

ORDINANCE #67955
Board Bill No. 478

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 5147 Ridge Ave. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated January 22, 2008 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is unoccupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

WHEREAS, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for the 5147 Ridge Ave. Area," dated January 22, 2008 consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and Fourteen (14) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 5147 Ridge Ave. Area.

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated January 22, 2008, ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. The Redeveloper may seek up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

EXHIBIT "A"

THE 5147 RIDGE AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

C B 3794 RIDGE AVE
32 FT 6 IN X 183 FT 4 IN
LUCAS & HUNT ADDN
BLOCK 13
LOT W 9 E 10

37940004500
5147 RIDGE AVE.

EXHIBIT "B"
Form: 01/03/08

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN
FOR THE
5147 RIDGE AVE. AREA
PROJECT # 1283
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS
January 22, 2008

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR
5147 RIDGE AVE. AREA

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	1
5. CURRENT ZONING	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	5
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	6
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	6

F. TAX ABATEMENT 6

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7

 1. LAND USE 7

 2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS 8

 3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS 8

 4. ENFORCEMENT 8

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 9

J. EXHIBITS 9

K. SEVERABILITY 9

EXHIBITS

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN
- "C" PROPOSED LAND USE
- "D" ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 5147 Ridge Ave. Area ("the Area") more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, consists of a three-story, single-family structure on an area approximating 0.126 acres in the Academy Neighborhood. The Area is located on the north side of Ridge Ave., between Academy Ave. and Union Blvd.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Block 3794. The Area is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 7.1 % unemployment rate for the City as of October, 2007. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied residential building.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 13.38 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "B" Two Family Residential District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is occupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 *et seq.* of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "B" Two Family Residential District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "B" Two Family Residential District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

No new jobs will be created in this Area because the proposed development is residential.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet this requirement may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. Urban Design Objectives

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. Urban Design Regulations

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, materials, set back, profile and site layout.

c. Landscaping

The property shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, as determined by the Parks Department of the City depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. Existing, healthy trees and shrubs shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matter finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street may be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property alley, and at least one parking space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not exceed beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

A Redeveloper may seek up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall

be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Maximum Utilization of Minority Enterprises dated January 1, 1981, as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

THE 5147 RIDGE AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

C B 3794 RIDGE AVE
32 FT 6 IN X 183 FT 4 IN
LUCAS & HUNT ADDN
BLOCK 13
LOT W 9 E 10

37940004500
5147 RIDGE AVE.

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

EXHIBIT "E"
FORM: 08/02/99

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

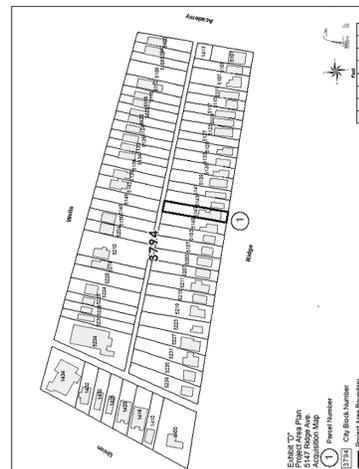
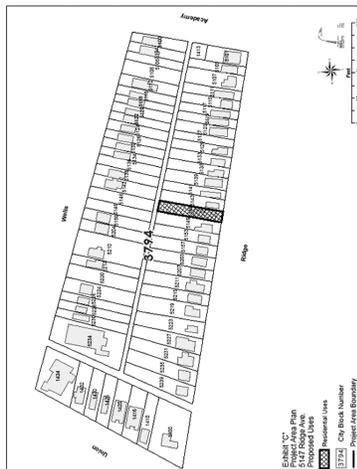
The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: March 17, 2008

ORDINANCE NO. 67955 – EXHIBITS B, C & D



ORDINANCE #67956
Board Bill No. 479

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 4107 Shenandoah Ave. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated January 22, 2008 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is unoccupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

WHEREAS, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for the 4107 Shenandoah Ave. Area," dated January 22, 2008 consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and fourteen (14) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 4107 Shenandoah Ave. Area.

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated January 22, 2008, ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. The Redeveloper may seek up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

EXHIBIT "A"

THE 4107 SHENANDOAH AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

C. B. 4927 SHENANDOAH AVE
50 FT X 123 FT 4 IN
TYLER PL ADDN
BLOCK 31

PARCEL # 4927000245

EXHIBIT "B"
Form: 12/3/07

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN
FOR THE
4107 SHENANDOAH AVE. AREA
PROJECT # 1277
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS
January 22, 2008

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR
4107 SHENANDOAH AVE. AREA

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	1
5. CURRENT ZONING	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	5
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	6
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	6
F. TAX ABATEMENT	6

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7

 1. LAND USE 7

 2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS 8

 3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS 8

 4. ENFORCEMENT 8

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 8

J. EXHIBITS 9

K. SEVERABILITY 9

EXHIBITS

"A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

"B" PROJECT AREA PLAN

"C" PROPOSED LAND USE

"D" ACQUISITION MAP

"E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 4107 Shenandoah Ave. Area (“the Area”) more fully described in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, consists of an unoccupied mixed-use building on an area approximating 0.08 acres in the Shaw Neighborhood. The Area is located on the north side of Shenandoah Ave. between Klemm to the west and Thurman St. to the east.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Block 4927. The Area is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit “B” (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, “Fair Condition” means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. “Poor Condition” means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 7.4% unemployment rate for the City as of July, 2007. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied mixed-use building.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residential properties.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 21.59 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "F" Neighborhood Commercial District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "F" Neighborhood Commercial District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "F" Neighborhood Commercial District." All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

No new jobs will be created in this Area because the proposed development is residential.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet this requirement may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN**a. Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. Urban Design Regulations

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, materials, set back, profile and site layout.

c. Landscaping

The property shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, as determined by the Parks Department of the City depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. Existing, healthy trees and shrubs shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matter finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street may be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property alley, and at least one parking space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not exceed beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

A Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said

ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Maximum Utilization of Minority Enterprises dated January 1, 1981, as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

THE 4107 SHENANDOAH AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

C. B. 4927 SHENANDOAH AVE
50 FT X 123 FT 4 IN
TYLER PL ADDN
BLOCK 31

PARCEL # 4927000245

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

EXHIBIT "E"
FORM: 08/02/99

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

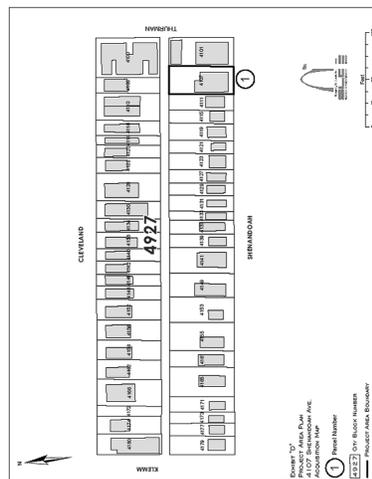
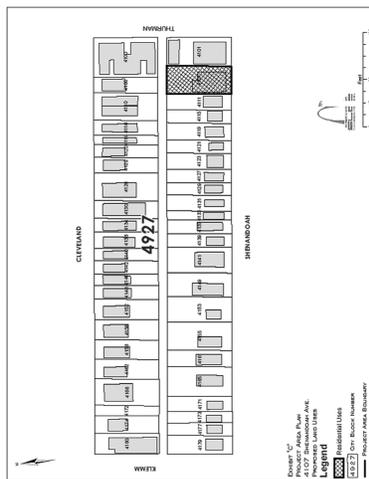
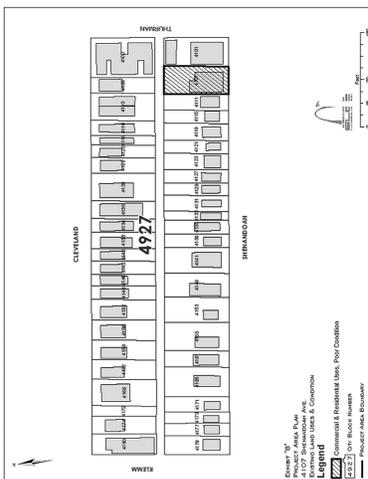
The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: March 17, 2008

ORDINANCE NO. 67956 – EXHIBITS B, C & D



ORDINANCE #67957
Board Bill No. 483

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 2801 Locust St. aka 531 N. Leffingwell Ave. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated January 22, 2008 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is unoccupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to five (5) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

WHEREAS, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 2801 Locust St. aka 531 N. Leffingwell Ave. Area," dated January 22, 2008, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and fourteen (14) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 2801 Locust St. aka 531 N. Leffingwell Ave. Area.

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated January 22, 2008 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

EXHIBIT "A"

**THE 2801 LOCUST ST. aka 531 N. LEFFINGWELL AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C. B. 993 LOCUST ST
146 FT 9 IN X 134 FT 8 IN

STODDARD ADDN
BLOCK 28 LOT 1 THRU 5 & E-6

09930000900
2801 LOCUST ST.

EXHIBIT "B"
Form: 08/16/07

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN
FOR THE
2801 LOCUST ST. aka 531 N. LEFFINGWELL AVE. AREA
PROJECT # 9505
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS
January 22, 2007

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR
2801 LOCUST ST. aka 531 N. LEFFINGWELL AVE. AREA

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	1
5. CURRENT ZONING	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	3
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	3
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	4
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	6
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	6
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	6
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	6
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	7
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	7
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	7
F. TAX ABATEMENT	7
G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS	8
1. LAND USE	8
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS	8
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS	8

4. ENFORCEMENT 8

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 9

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 9

J. EXHIBITS 9

K. SEVERABILITY 9

EXHIBITS

"A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

"B" PROJECT AREA PLAN

"C" PROPOSED LAND USE

"D" ACQUISITION MAP

"E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 2801 Locust St. aka 531 N. Leffingwell Ave. Area ("the Area") more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, consists of a four-story, unoccupied commercial structure on an area approximating 0.449 acres in the Midtown Neighborhood. The Area is located on the northwest corner of Locust St. and N. Leffingwell Ave.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Block 993. The Area is in fair condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 7.1 % unemployment rate for the City as of October, 2007. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied commercial building.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for commercial purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 5.10 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "H" Area Commercial District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in fair condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The

existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive commercial uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are commercial uses permitted in Areas designated "H" Area Commercial District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall not be permitted to use said property for the following:

pawn shops, adult bookstores, X-rated movie houses, massage parlors or health spas, auto and truck dealers (new or used), pinball arcades, pool halls, secondhand or junk shops, tattoo parlors, truck or other equipment rentals requiring outside storage, blood donor facilities, free standing package liquor stores, check cashing centers, any use (except for financial institutions or pharmacies) that utilizes a sales or service window or facility for customers who are in cars, or restaurants that sell products to customers who are in cars or who consume the sold products in cars parked on the restaurant premises, or sell products through a sales window to customers who are in cars or to pedestrians outside the building for immediate consumption by the customer either on or off the premises, automobile service or stations.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan designates it as an Opportunity Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "H" Area Commercial District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

20 new full-time and 20 new part-time jobs will be created as a result of the proposed development.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet this requirement may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN**a. Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive commercial asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. Urban Design Regulations

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, materials, set back, profile and site layout.

c. Landscaping

The property shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, as determined by the Parks Department of the City depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. Existing, healthy trees and shrubs shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matter finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street may be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity. Three percent (3%) of the interior of all parking lots containing more than twenty-five (25) spaces shall be landscaped with trees, at least two and one-half (2-1/2) inch caliper in size on planting. The trees shall be planted on islands, the largest dimension of which shall be at least five (5) feet, planted with low lying ground cover or other plant material.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. A uniform signage plan must be prepared by the Redeveloper for the entire project. All new signs shall be restricted to those identifying the names and/or business of the person or firm occupying the premises.

New wall signs shall not obstruct any architectural building elements, and shall project no more than eighteen (18) inches from the face of the building: **Upper Level** signage shall be located just below or above the top floor windows facing in any direction regardless of street orientation, shall not exceed 2% of the area of the façade on which it appears nor have letters more than one foot in height for each ten foot (10') of building height provided that the maximum shall be ten foot (10') high letters (i.e. maximum sign letter height on a fifty foot (50') high building shall be five feet (5')). **Pedestrian level** signage shall be below the second floor window sill of a structure and/or above the store front windows or on the sides of building perpendicular to the street. The total pedestrian level signage per business per façade shall be the lessor of fifty (50) sq. ft. on ten percent (10%) of the ground floor façade area.

Canvas awnings with signs are permitted, provided they are compatible with the overall design and architectural details of the building upon which they are to be placed and are placed neatly within the window or door opening. Signage on awnings may be located on the sloping portion of the canvas awning, on the front of a canopy or on the awning valance. In no case shall signage be allowed on both an awning and a building for the same business. Logos and graphic elements may be up to ten (10) sq. ft. in size (depending on the size of the awning), while names or brand copy shall be in proportion to the size of the awning, but in no case shall lettering be more than twelve inches (12") high.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Maximum Utilization of Minority Enterprises dated January 1, 1981, as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term

then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

**THE 2801 LOCUST ST. aka 531 N. LEFFINGWELL AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C. B. 993 LOCUST ST
146 FT 9 IN X 134 FT 8 IN
STODDARD ADDN
BLOCK 28 LOT 1 THRU 5 & E-6

09930000900
2801 LOCUST ST.

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"
FORM: 08/02/99**

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

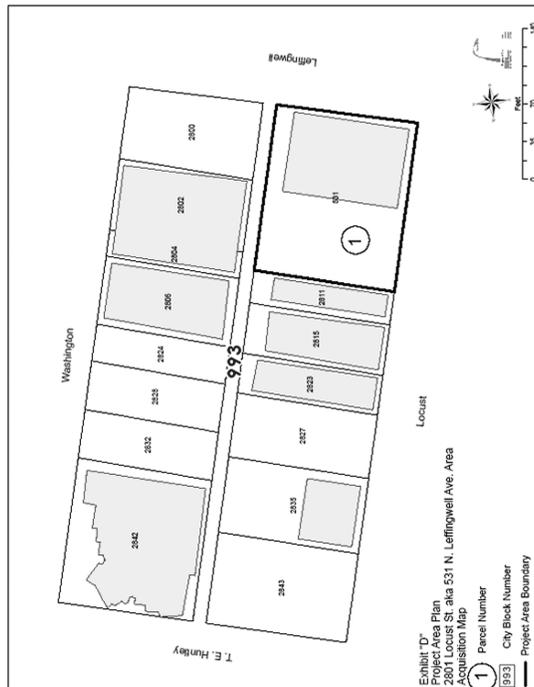
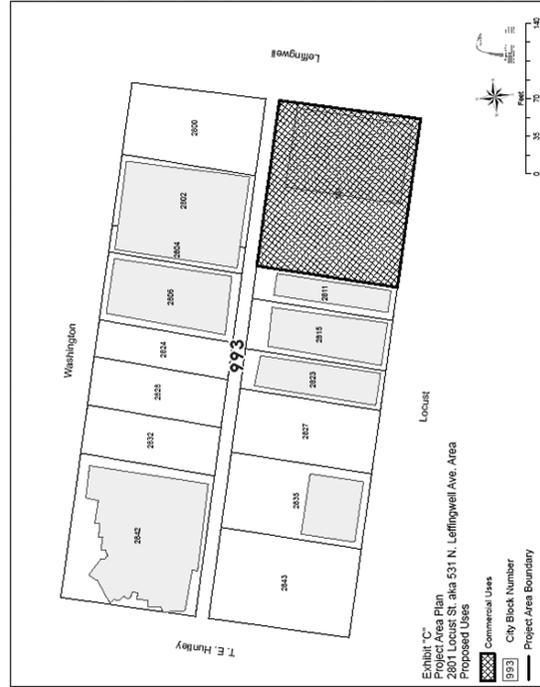
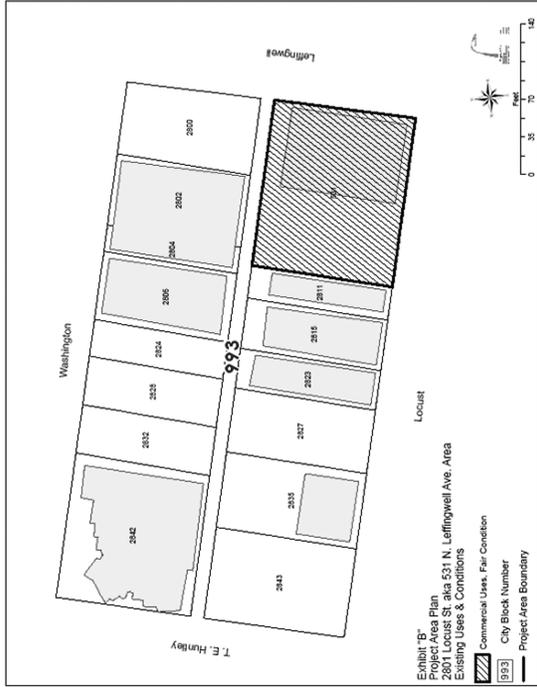
The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: March 17, 2008

ORDINANCE NO. 67957 – EXHIBITS B, C & D



ORDINANCE #67958
Board Bill No. 487

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 5224 Daggett Avenue. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated January 22, 2008 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that **no** property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is **unoccupied**. If it should become occupied, the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

WHEREAS, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 5224 Daggett Avenue Area," dated January 22, 2008, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and twelve (12) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA (with a five (5) year real estate tax abatement) and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 5224 Daggett Avenue Area.

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated January 22, 2008 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") **may not** acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. The property within the Area is currently **unoccupied**. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.

- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;
- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and
- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. The Redeveloper may seek up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

EXHIBIT "A"

5224 DAGGETT AVENUE AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Parcel 1 CB 4075 DAGGETT AVE
70 F X 157 FT 5 5/8 IN
FAIRMONT ADDN BLOCK 17 LOT PT 4
BND N-DAGGETT AVE E-MIRA
S -ALLEY W-ZOIA

4075-00-01200
5224 Daggett Avenue

EXHIBIT "B"
Form 12/06/07

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN
FOR THE
5224 DAGGETT AVENUE AREA
PROJECT #1278
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS
JANUARY 22, 2007

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR
5224 DAGGETT AVENUE AREA

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	1
5. CURRENT ZONING	1
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	4
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	5
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	6
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	6
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	6
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	6

F. TAX ABATEMENT 6

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7

 1. LAND USE 7

 2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS 7

 3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7

 4. ENFORCEMENT 7

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 8

J. EXHIBITS 8

K. SEVERABILITY 8

EXHIBITS

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN
- "C" PROPOSED LAND USE
- "D" ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 5224 Daggett Avenue Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 0.25 acres in The Hill neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the south side of Daggett Avenue with Marconi Street to the east and Edwards Street to the west.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises two parcels of City Block 4075. The Area is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 7.0% unemployment rate for the City as of September, 2007. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include vacant land for new construction.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 4.34 persons per acres.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "A" Single Family Dwelling District, pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "A" Single-Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed purposes.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "A" Single-Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the Strategic Land Use plan (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

No new jobs will be added as a result of the proposed residential development.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet this requirement may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. Urban Design Objectives

The property shall be developed so they are attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. Urban Design Regulations

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design.

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, materials, set back, profile and site layout.

c. Landscaping

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT**1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the area through the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

A Redeveloper may seek ten-(10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 – 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, upon applications as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement, which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the

assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Maximum Utilization of Minority Enterprises dated January 1, 1981, as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

5224 DAGGETT AVENUE AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Parcel 1 CB 4075 DAGGETT AVE
70 F X 157 FT 5 5/8 IN
FAIRMONT ADDN BLOCK 17 LOT PT 4
BND N-DAGGETT AVE E-MIRA
S -ALLEY W-ZOIA

4075-00-01200
5224 Daggett Avenue

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

EXHIBIT "E"
FORM: 08/02/98

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

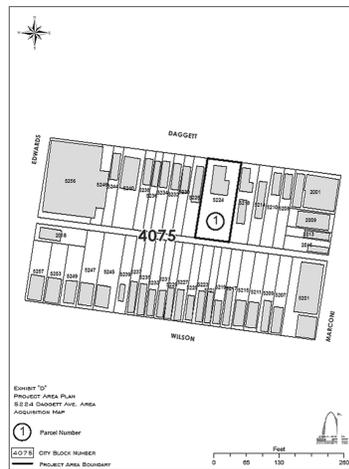
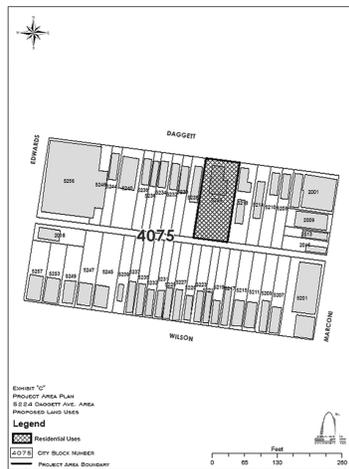
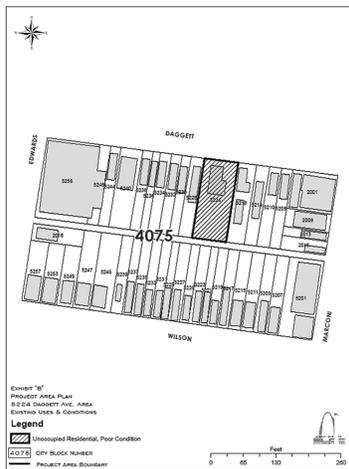
The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: March 17, 2008

ORDINANCE NO. 67958 – EXHIBITS B, C & D



ORDINANCE #67959
Board Bill No. 488

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 5528-32 Southwest Avenue. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated January 22, 2008 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that **no** property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is **unoccupied**. If it should become occupied, the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

WHEREAS, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 5528-32 Southwest Avenue Area," dated January 22, 2008, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and twelve (12) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA (with a five (5) year real estate tax abatement) and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 5528-32 Southwest Avenue Area.

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated January 22, 2008 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") **may not** acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. The property within the Area is currently **unoccupied**. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.

- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;
- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and
- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. The Redeveloper may seek up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

EXHIBIT "A"

5528-32 SOUTHWEST AVENUE AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Parcel 1 CB 4058 W SOUTHWEST
56 FT 8 IN X 154 FT/178 FT 5 IN
COOPER TERR ADDN
BND S 56 FT 8 IN N NL REBER PL

4058-18-03600
5528 Southwest Avenue

Parcel 2 CB 4058 W SOUTHWEST
56 FT 8 IN /42 FT 9 IN X 178 FT
3 IN/212 FT 4 IN
COOPER TERRACE ADDN
BOUNDED S-REBER PLACE

4058-18-03500
5532 Southwest Avenue

EXHIBIT "B"
Form 12/11/07

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN
FOR THE
5528-32 SOUTHWEST AVENUE AREA
PROJECT #1281
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS
JANUARY 22, 2008

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR
5528-32 SOUTHWEST AVENUE AREA

PAGE

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT 1

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES 1

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA 1

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA 1

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES 1

5. CURRENT ZONING 1

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT 2

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS 2

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES 2

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA 2

3. PROPOSED ZONING 2

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES 2

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA 3

6. CIRCULATION 3

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS 3

8. URBAN DESIGN 3

9. PARKING REGULATIONS 4

10. SIGN REGULATIONS 4

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS 5

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS 5

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT 5

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT 6

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING 6

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION 6

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION 6

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE 6

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY 6

F. TAX ABATEMENT 6

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND
NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7**

1. LAND USE 7

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS 7

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7

4. ENFORCEMENT 7

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 8

J. EXHIBITS 8

K. SEVERABILITY 8

EXHIBITS

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN
- "C" PROPOSED LAND USE
- "D" ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 5528-32 Southwest Avenue Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 0.45 acres in The Hill neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the west side of Southwest Avenue with Columbia Avenue to the north and Reber Place to the south.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises two parcels of City Block 4058.18. The Area is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 7.0% unemployment rate for the City as of September, 2007. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area includes two unoccupied two family residential buildings.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 4.34 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "B" Two Family Dwelling District, pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 *et seq.* of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "B" Two-Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed purposes.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "B" Two-Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the Strategic Land Use Plan (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

No new jobs will be added as a result of the proposed residential development.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and

shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet this requirement may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. Urban Design Objectives

The properties shall be developed so they are attractive residential assets to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. Urban Design Regulations

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design.

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, materials, set back, profile and site layout.

c. Landscaping

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT**1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the area through the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

A Redeveloper may seek ten-(10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 – 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, upon applications as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement, which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the

assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Maximum Utilization of Minority Enterprises dated January 1, 1981, as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

**5528-32 SOUTHWEST AVENUE AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

Parcel 1 CB 4058 W SOUTHWEST
56 FT 8 IN X 154 FT/178 FT 5 IN
COOPER TERR ADDN
BND S 56 FT 8 IN N NL REBER PL

4058-18-03600
5528 Southwest Avenue

Parcel 2 CB 4058 W SOUTHWEST
56 FT 8 IN /42 FT 9 IN X 178 FT
3 IN/212 FT 4 IN
COOPER TERRACE ADDN
BOUNDED S-REBER PLACE

4058-18-03500
5532 Southwest Avenue

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"
FORM: 08/02/98**

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

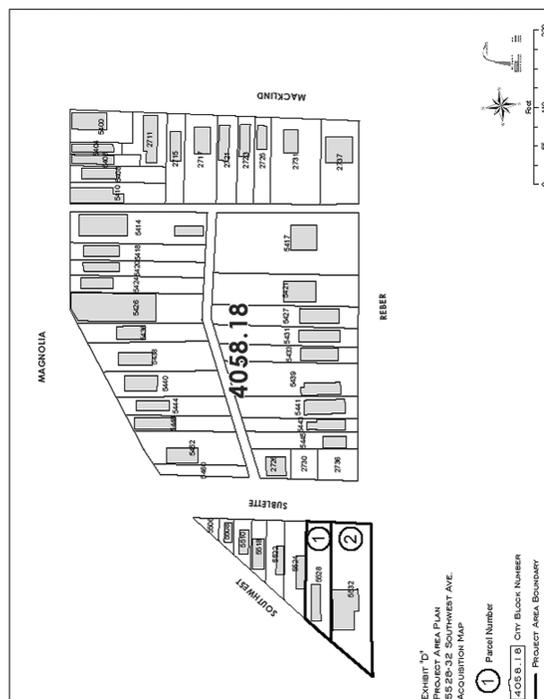
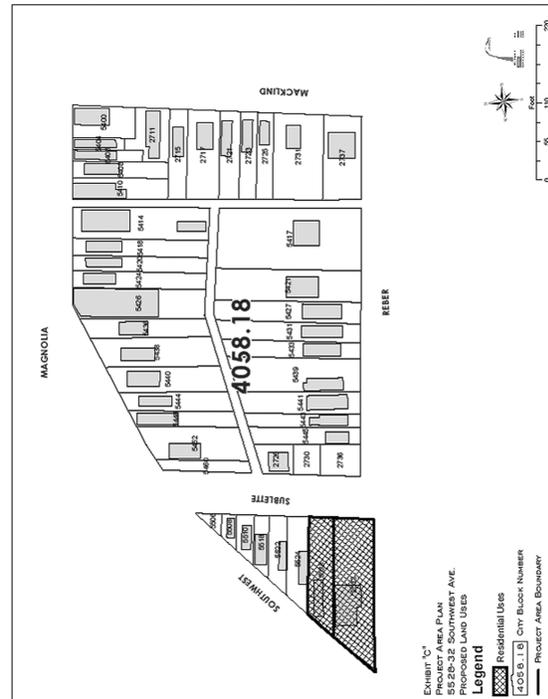
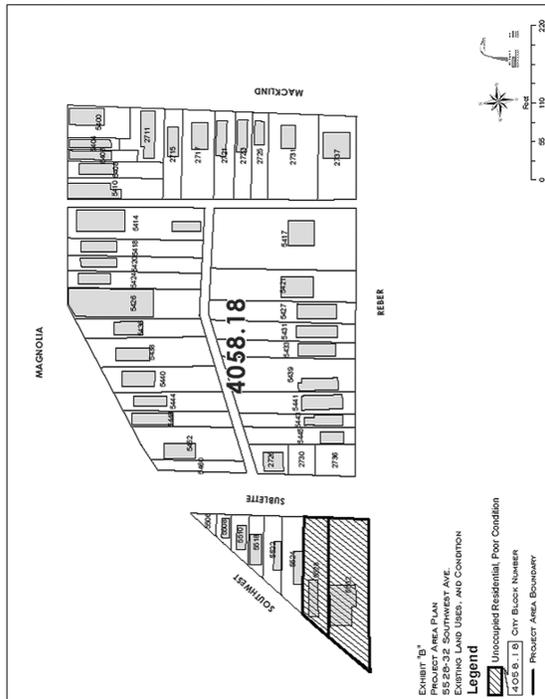
The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: March 17, 2008

ORDINANCE NO. 67959 – EXHIBITS B, C & D



ORDINANCE #67960
Board Bill No. 495

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 211 S. Jefferson Ave. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated January 22, 2008 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain or otherwise; finding that the property within the Area is **unoccupied**, but if it should become occupied, the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available five (5) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

WHEREAS, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has recommended such a plan, without tax abatement to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 211 S. Jefferson Ave. Area," dated January 22, 2008, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and fourteen (14) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA, without tax abatement and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 211 S. Jefferson Ave. Area.

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated January 22, 2008 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") **may not** acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. The property within the Area is currently **unoccupied**. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement, which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan.

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

EXHIBIT "A"

**211 S. JEFFERSON AVENUE AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 1720 JEFFERSON AVE
0.70 ACS

RM JEFFERSON SUBDN
LOT 2

1720-00-00950
211 S. Jefferson Avenue

EXHIBIT "B"
Form 01/07/08

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN
FOR THE
211 S. JEFFERSON AVENUE AREA
PROJECT #1285
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS
JANUARY 22, 2008

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR
211 S. JEFFERSON AVENUE AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	1
5. CURRENT ZONING	1
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	4
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	5
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	6
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	6
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	6
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	6
F. TAX ABATEMENT	6
G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS	7
1. LAND USE	7
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS	7
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS	8

4. ENFORCEMENT 8

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 8

J. EXHIBITS 9

K. SEVERABILITY 9

EXHIBITS

"A"	LEGAL DESCRIPTION
"B"	PROJECT AREA PLAN
"C"	PROPOSED LAND USE
"D"	ACQUISITION MAP
"E"	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 211 S. Jefferson Avenue Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 0.70 acres in the Midtown neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on west side of S. Jefferson Avenue with Clark Street to the south and Walnut street to the north.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises one parcel in each of City Blocks 1720. The Area is in fair condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 7.1 % unemployment rate for the City as of October, 2007. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently seventeen jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied office building.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for commercial and industrial purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 5.10 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "J" Industrial District, pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in fair condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a

hazard to the health and well being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive industrial uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are commercial uses permitted in Areas designated "J" Industrial District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed purposes.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "J" Industrial District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the Strategic land Use plan (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

There will be 1-5 new jobs added as a result of the proposed development.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet this requirement may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. Urban Design Objectives

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive industrial asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. Urban Design Regulations

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design.

c. Landscaping

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity. Three percent (3%) of the interior of all parking lots containing more than twenty-five (25) spaces shall be landscaped with trees, at least two and one-half (2-1/2) inch caliper in size on planting. The trees shall be planted on islands, the largest dimension of which shall be at least five (5) feet, planted with low lying ground cover or other plant material.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. A uniform signage plan must be prepared by the Redeveloper for the entire project. All new signs shall be restricted to those identifying the names and/or business of the person or firm occupying the premises.

New wall signs shall not obstruct any architectural building elements, and shall project no more than eighteen (18) inches from the face of the building: **Upper Level** signage shall be located just below or above the top floor windows facing in any direction regardless of street orientation, shall not exceed 2% of the area of the façade on which it appears nor have letters more than one foot in height for each ten foot (10') of building height provided that the maximum shall be ten foot (10') high letters (i.e. maximum sign letter height on a fifty foot (50') high building shall be five feet (5')). **Pedestrian level** signage shall be below the second floor window sill of a structure and/or above the store front windows or on the sides of building perpendicular to the street. The total pedestrian level signage per business per façade shall be the lessor of fifty (50) sq. ft. on ten percent (10%) of the ground floor façade area.

Canvas awnings with signs are permitted, provided they are compatible with the overall design and architectural details of the building upon which they are to be placed and are placed neatly within the window or door opening. Signage on awnings may be located on the sloping portion of the canvas awning, on the front of a canopy or on the awning valance. In no case shall signage be allowed on both an awning and a building for the same business. Logos and graphic elements may be up to ten (10) sq. ft. in size (depending on the size of the awning), while names or brand copy shall be in proportion to the size of the awning, but in no case shall lettering be more than twelve inches (12") high.

Painted wall signs, pole signs, or permanent or portable message board signs shall not be permitted in the Area, and no regular or mini billboards (free standing or mounted on structures) shall be erected or maintained in the area, except that construction and leasing signs may be maintained during construction and for a period of one (1) year after completion of improvements on any respective parcel or part thereof.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the area through the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned

by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Maximum Utilization of Minority Enterprises dated January 1, 1981, as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid

by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"**211 S. JEFFERSON AVENUE AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 1720 JEFFERSON AVE
0.70 ACS
RM JEFFERSON SUBDN
LOT 2

1720-00-00950
211 S. Jefferson Avenue

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"
FORM: 08/02/99****EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: March 17, 2008

ORDINANCE #67961
Board Bill No. 496

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 4011-15 Shaw Avenue Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated January 22, 2008 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that **no** property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is **unoccupied**. If it should become occupied, the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

WHEREAS, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 4011-15 Shaw Avenue. Area," dated January 22, 2008, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and thirteen (13) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 4011-15 Shaw Avenue Area.

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated March 27, 2007 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") **may not** acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. The property within the Area is currently **unoccupied**. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.

- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;
- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and
- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. The Redeveloper may seek up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

EXHIBIT "A"

4011-15 SHAW AVENUE AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

C.B. 5311 SHAW
50 FT X 172 FT 5 IN
SHAW'S LAFAYETTE 3RD ADDN
LOTS 39 W-40

5311-00-02100
4011-15 Shaw Avenue

EXHIBIT "B"
Form 11/06/07

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN
FOR THE
4011-15 SHAW AVENUE AREA
PROJECT #1268
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS
JANUARY 22, 2008

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR
4011-15 SHAW AVENUE AREA

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	1
5. CURRENT ZONING	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	4
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	4
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	5
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	5
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	6
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	6
F. TAX ABATEMENT	6

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7

 1. LAND USE 7

 2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS 7

 3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7

 4. ENFORCEMENT 7

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 8

J. EXHIBITS 8

K. SEVERABILITY 8

EXHIBITS

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN
- "C" PROPOSED LAND USE
- "D" ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 4011-15 Shaw Avenue Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 0.20 acres in the Shaw neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the north side of Shaw Avenue with Lawrence Avenue to the east and Thurman Avenue to the west.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises one parcel of City Block 5311. The Area is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 7.6 % unemployment rate for the City as of August, 2007. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area includes an unoccupied four family residential building.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 21.59 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "C" Multiple Family Dwelling District, pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is

incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "C" Multiple Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed purposes.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "C" Multiple Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the Strategic land Use plan (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

There will be no new jobs as a result of the proposed development since it is residential.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet this requirement may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. Urban Design Objectives

The property shall be developed it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. Urban Design Regulations

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design.

c. Landscaping

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT**1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of

Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the area through the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

A Redeveloper may seek ten-(10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 – 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, upon applications as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement, which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Maximum Utilization of Minority Enterprises dated January 1, 1981, as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

**4011-15 SHAW AVENUE AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 5311 SHAW
50 FT X 172 FT 5 IN
SHAW'S LAFAYETTE 3RD ADDN
LOTS 39 W-40

5311-00-02100
4011-15 Shaw Avenue

ORDINANCE #67962
Board Bill No. 515

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE PETITION OF CITY HOSPITAL DEVELOPMENT II, L.L.C., CITY HOSPITAL DEVELOPMENT NEW I, LLC, AND CITY HOSPITAL DEVELOPMENT NEW II, LLC, AS THE OWNERS OF CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY, TO ESTABLISH A COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, ESTABLISHING THE GEORGIAN SQUARE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, FINDING A PUBLIC PURPOSE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GEORGIAN SQUARE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, Mo. Rev. Stat. §67.1400 et seq. (the “CID Act”) authorized the Board of Aldermen to approve the petitions of property owners to establish a Community Improvement District; and

WHEREAS, a petition has been filed with the City, requesting formation and establishment of the Georgian Square Community Improvement District, signed by authorized representatives of the owners of more than fifty percent by assessed value and per capita of the property located within the Georgian Square Community Improvement District (as amended, the “Petition”); and

WHEREAS, the Register of the City of St. Louis did review and determine that the Petition substantially complies with the requirements of the CID Act; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing, duly noticed and conducted as required by and in accordance with the CID Act was held at 9:00 a.m. on February 26, 2008, by the Board of Aldermen; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Aldermen hereby finds that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the City of St. Louis and that the property owners of the Georgian Square Community Improvement District, as well as the City as a whole, will benefit from the establishment of the Georgian Square Community Improvement District.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

Section One.

(a) A community improvement district, to be known as the “Georgian Square Community Improvement District” (hereinafter referred to as the “District”), is hereby established pursuant to the CID Act on certain real property described below to provide services, construct improvements, impose assessments and taxes and carry out other functions as set forth in the Petition, which is attached hereto as Appendix A and incorporated herein by this reference.

(b) The District boundaries are set forth in the Petition in Appendix A and are legally described as follows:

A TRACT OF LAND BEING PART OF CITY BLOCK 820-N, PART OF CITY BLOCK 820 (FORMERLY 820-S), PART OF CITY BLOCK 820-W, PART OF CITY BLOCK 414 PART OF CITY BLOCK 415, ALSO PART OF PICKER STREET (30' WIDE), PART OF HOEHN STREET (30' WIDE), PART OF 14TH STREET (60' WIDE), PART OF 13TH STREET (60' WIDE), PART OF SOULARD STREET (60' WIDE), THAT PORTION OF THE ALLEYS IN THE AFOREMENTIONED CITY BLOCKS AND A PORTION OF THE MISSOURI STATE HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY OF THE INTERSECTION OF INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS 55 AND 44 BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE SOUTHERN RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF LAFAYETTE AVE. (120' WIDE) AND THE EASTERN RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 13 TH STREET (60' WIDE); THENCE SOUTHWARDLY ALONG THE EASTERN RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 13 TH STREET AND THE EXTENSION THEREOF, SOUTH 35 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 820.52 FEET TO A POINT ON THE PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE AFORESAID INTERSTATES; THENCE ALONG SAID PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY, ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 559.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 513.67 FEET, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 27 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 05 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 495.79 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE NORTH 26 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 56 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 8.80 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE NORTH 03 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 110.40 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE NORTH 16 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 07 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 33.24 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE NORTH 09 DEGREES 04 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 148.73 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 40.56 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 63.09 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 54 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 56.92 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING ON THE SOUTHERN RIGHT OF WAY OF LAFAYETTE AVENUE (120' WIDE); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHERN RIGHT OF WAY LINE, SOUTH 81 DEGREES 01

MINUTES 31 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 670.33 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 323,615 SQUARE FEET OR 7.429 ACRES MORE OR LESS, BASED UPON PRELIMINARY CALCULATIONS ON AN ONGOING BOUNDARY SURVEY BY MARLER SURVEYING COMPANY, INC. DURING MARCH 2006 THROUGH MAY 2006, & JANUARY 2007.

Section Two.

The District is authorized by the Petition, in accordance with the CID Act to impose a tax upon retail sales within the District, to provide funds to accomplish any power, duty or purpose of the District.

Section Three.

The District is authorized by the CID Act, at any time, to issue obligations, or to enter into agreements with other entities with the authority to issue obligations, for the purpose of carrying out any of its powers, duties, or purposes. Such obligations shall be payable out of all, part or any combination of the revenues of the District and may be further secured by all or any part of any property or any interest in any property by mortgage or any other security interest granted. Such obligations shall be authorized by resolution of the District, and if issued by the District, shall bear such date or dates, and shall mature at such time or times, but not more than twenty (20) years from the date of issuance, as the resolution shall specify. Such obligations shall be in such denomination, bear interest at such rate or rates, be in such form, be payable in such place or places, be subject to redemption as such resolution may provide and be sold at either public or private sale at such prices as the District shall determine subject to the provisions of Mo. Rev. Stat. §108.170. The District is also authorized to issue such obligations to refund, in whole or part, obligations previously issued by the District.

Section Four.

(a) Pursuant to the Petition, the District shall be in the form of a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, known as the Georgian Square Community Improvement District.

(b) Pursuant to Section 67.1471 of the CID Act, the fiscal year for the District shall be the same as the fiscal year for the City of St. Louis.

(c) No earlier than one hundred and eighty (180) days and no later than ninety (90) days prior to the first day of each fiscal year, the District shall submit to the Board of Aldermen a proposed annual budget for the District, setting forth expected expenditures, revenues, and rates of assessments, if any, for such fiscal year. The Board of Aldermen may review and comment on this proposed budget, but if such comments are given, the Board of Aldermen shall provide such written comments no later than sixty (60) days prior to the first day of the relevant fiscal year; such comments shall not constitute requirements, but shall only be recommendations.

(d) The District shall hold an annual meeting and adopt an annual budget no later than thirty (30) days prior to the first day of each fiscal year.

Section Five. The District is authorized to use the funds of the District for any of the improvements, services or other activities authorized under the CID Act.

Section Six. Pursuant to the CID Act, the District shall have all of the powers necessary to carry out and effectuate the purposes of the District and the CID Act as set forth in the CID Act.

Section Seven. The City of St. Louis hereby finds that the uses of the District proceeds as provided for in the Petition hereto will serve a public purpose by remediating blight and encouraging the redevelopment of real property within the District.

Section Eight. The District is located within the Near Southside Redevelopment Area, which was declared "blighted" under Chapter 99 RSMo. in Ordinance No. 64831 of the City of St. Louis Board of Aldermen, and such designation of blight is hereby reaffirmed.

Section Nine. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each fiscal year, the District shall submit a report to the Register of the City and the Missouri Department of Economic Development stating the services provided, revenues collected and expenditures made by the District during such fiscal year, and copies of written resolutions approved by the board of the District during the fiscal year. The Register shall retain this report as part of the official records of the City and shall also cause this report to be spread upon the records of the Board of Aldermen, pursuant to Section 67.1471 of the CID Act.

Section Ten. The term for the existence of the District shall be as set forth in the Petition, as may be amended from time to time or as such term may be otherwise modified in accordance with the CID Act.

Section Eleven. Pursuant to the CID Act, the Board of Aldermen shall not decrease the level of publicly funded services in the District existing prior to the creation of the District or transfer the burden of providing the services to the District unless the services at the same time are decreased throughout the City, nor shall the Board of Aldermen discriminate in the provision of the publicly funded services between areas included in the District and areas not so included.

Section Twelve. The Register shall report in writing the creation of the Georgian Square Community Improvement District to the Missouri Department of Economic Development.

Section Thirteen. The Petition provides that the District shall be governed by a Board of Directors consisting of five individual directors (collectively the "Directors" and each a "Director"), such Directors to be appointed by the Mayor of the City with the consent of the Board of Aldermen, in accordance with the CID Act. By his approval of this ordinance, the Mayor does hereby appoint the following named individuals as Directors of the District for the terms set forth in parentheses below, and by adoption of this ordinance, the Board of Aldermen hereby consents to such appointments:

1. Lynn Shaughnessy (four years)
2. Mary Ann Goodson (four years)
3. Pat Goodson (two years)
4. Ryan Shaughnessy (two years)
5. Terry Goodson (two years)

Section Fourteen. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is held to be invalid or unconstitutional, or unlawful for any reason, by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed and is hereby declared to be a separate, distinct and independent provision of this ordinance, and such holding or holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

APPENDIX A

Petition to Establish the Georgian Square Community Improvement District IS ON FILE WITH THE CITY REGISTER.

Approved: March 17, 2008

ORDINANCE #67963 Board Bill No. 521

An Ordinance pertaining to the Employees Retirement System of the City of St. Louis (the "Retirement System") repealing the following: Subsection 6 of Section Six; Section Eight; Paragraph B of Subsection 1 of Section Nine; Subsection 6 of Section Nine; Paragraph A of Subsection 7 of Section Nine; and Subsection 6 of Section Ten of Ordinance No. 66511 and enacting new provisions related to the same subject matter; amending Section Seven, Section Nine, and Section Sixteen of Ordinance No. 66511 enacting new provisions related to the same subject matter; repealing Subsection 10 of Section Fourteen of Ordinance 66511; authorizing and directing the Board of Trustees of the Retirement System to seek a "Qualified Status" determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service and to adopt regulations related thereto; and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City") established the Retirement System by City ordinance effective April 1, 1960 pursuant to that state statute currently codified as Section 95.540 of Missouri Revised Statutes 2000, as amended, in order to provide for the pensioning of certain City employees and the employees of certain other governmental entities providing services to the inhabitants of the City;

WHEREAS, the Internal Revenue Service, an agency of the federal government, has determined that the Retirement System meets the applicable requirements of a Qualified Plan" as defined by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "IRC) and is in compliance with the applicable provisions and requirements of IRC Section 401(a) in order for the Retirement System to maintain its income tax exempt status and for certain of its beneficiaries to obtain favorable income tax treatment for certain "Qualified Distributions," as defined by the IRC, from the Retirement System pursuant to the Deferred Retirement Option Plan ("DROP") provided by Section Twelve of Ordinance No. 66511 and any return of Accumulated Contributions pursuant to Section Ten of Ordinance No. 66511;

WHEREAS, the City is required to make certain changes to the City ordinances governing the Retirement System in order to maintain the Retirement System's status as a Qualified Plan;

WHEREAS, the City and the Retirement System have determined that it is in the best interest of the City and the Retirement System to maintain the Retirement System's status as a Qualified Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Retirement System with the concurrence of the City Counselor has established and funded a position for an in house legal counsel to the Retirement System.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Subsection 6 of Section Six of Ordinance No. 66511 of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City") is hereby repealed and enacted in lieu thereof is the following:

6. Military Service.

Effective December 12, 1994, absence from employment with an "Employer" (as defined in Subsection 12 of

Section Four of Ordinance 66511) because of "Qualified Military Service" (as defined in Subsection 21 of Section Four of Ordinance 66511) shall be considered a leave of absence granted by the Employer, provided the Employee returns to active employment with his or her Employer within the period of time during which he or she has reemployment rights under any applicable federal law or within 90 days from and after discharge from such military service if no federal law is applicable and such service shall be included in "Creditable Service" (as defined in Subsection 8 of Section Four of Ordinance 66511). Notwithstanding any provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, contributions, benefits and Creditable Service with respect to Qualified Military Service will be provided in accordance with Section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRC") and the federal Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994, as amended.

SECTION TWO. Section Sixteen of Ordinance No. 66511 is hereby amended, the following is enacted as a new subsection thereof:

9. Forfeitures.

As provided in IRC Section 401(a)(8), forfeitures of benefits arising from a severance of employment, death, or for any other reason, must not be applied to increase the benefits any "Member" (as defined in Subsection 16 of Section Four of Ordinance 66511) would otherwise receive from Employees Retirement System of the City of St. Louis (the "Retirement System"). However forfeitures may be used to reduce administrative expenses and fund currently existing benefits.

SECTION THREE. Section Nine of Ordinance 66511 is hereby amended; the following is enacted as a new subsection thereof:

8. Automatic Rollovers.

If on or after March 28, 2005, the Retirement System provides for mandatory distribution of Eligible Rollover Distributions, as defined in Subparagraph (i) of Paragraph B of Section Eight of this Ordinance, with a present value greater than \$1,000, and if a Member does not elect to have such distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by Member in a direct rollover or to receive the distribution directly, then the Retirement System will pay the distribution in a direct rollover to an individual retirement plan designated by the Board of Trustees of the Retirement System (the "Board of Trustees") in accordance with IRC Section 401(a)(31)(B) and IRS Notice 2005-5.

SECTION FOUR. Subsection 6 of Section Nine of Ordinance No. 66511 is hereby repealed and enacted in lieu thereof is the following:

6. Commencement of Benefits and Minimum Required Distributions. Effective on and after January 1, 2003, the Retirement System will pay all benefits in accordance with the requirements of IRC Section 401(a)(9), including the incidental death benefit requirement in IRC Section 401(a)(9)(G), the regulations under that section, and the good faith compliance standard for governmental plans under the Pension Protection Act of 2006 with regard to IRC Section 401(a)(9). For this purpose, and notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance or Ordinance 66511, the Member's "required beginning date" is the later of (i) April 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Member reaches 70-1/2 years of age, or (ii) April 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Member terminates employment. If a Member fails to apply for retirement benefits by the "required beginning date," the Retirement System will notify the Member, and if necessary, utilize a federal forwarding program to notify any Member the Retirement System is unable to locate of the required minimum distribution.

SECTION FIVE. Section Seven of Ordinance No. 66511 is hereby amended, the following is enacted as a new subsection thereof:

5. The Member's entire interest must be distributed over the Member's life or the lives of the Member and a designated "Beneficiary" (as defined in Subsection 3 of Section Four of Ordinance 66511) or over another period under an option offered in Subsection 4 of Section Six of this Ordinance (in accordance with federal regulations).

SECTION SIX. Section Eight of Ordinance No. 66511 is hereby repealed and enacted in lieu thereof is the following:

DEATH BENEFITS.

1. In Service Death of Member Eligible for Early Service Retirement Pension.

If the death of a Member occurs after his or her Early Service Retirement Date but prior to his or her actual retirement, his or her Spouse shall receive a pension as if he or she had retired on the day of his or her death and elected benefits under the option in Subsection 4(A) of this Section Eight. Such benefit must be distributed (in accordance with federal regulations) over the life of the Surviving Spouse, with the distributions beginning by December 31 of the calendar year following the calendar year of the Member's death.

2. In Service Death of Member before Early Service Retirement Date.

If the death of a Member occurs after completion of five (5) years of Creditable Service but prior to his or her Early Service Retirement Date, his or her Spouse shall receive a pension on the date the deceased Member would have reached his or her Early Service Retirement Date. Such pension shall be determined as if the Member had reached his or her Early Service Retirement Date and elected benefits under the option in Subsection 4(A) of this Section Eight. Such benefit must be distributed (in accordance with federal regulations) over the life of the Surviving Spouse with the distribution beginning on the date the Member would have attained his or her Early Service Retirement Date.

3. Pre-retirement Death Benefit Coverage for Spouse and Beneficiary of Terminating Member.

Within six (6) months of termination of employment, a Terminated Member, who has completed at least five (5) years of Creditable Service, may elect a joint and survivor annuity death benefit for his or her Surviving Spouse or ten (10) year certain and life annuity death coverage as described in Subsection 4 of this Section Eight. Such election shall remain in full force and effect until the date of the Terminated Member's death, reemployment by an Employer, or revocation of such election. The retirement and survivor benefits of a Terminated Member who elects survivor coverage under this Subsection (Subsection 3 of Section Eight) shall be reduced by a survivor reduction percentage per year or portion thereof in which the Surviving Spouse or ten (10) year certain Beneficiary death benefit coverage was in effect prior to the Terminated Member's date of death. If a Terminated Member fails to elect survivor coverage pursuant to this Subsection, no survivor benefits shall be paid. For purposes of this Subsection, "Surviving Spouse" shall be the Spouse who was legally married to the Terminated Member on such Terminated Member's date of death and who survived such Terminated Member's death. Survivor benefits under this Subsection shall be paid as follows:

- A. If the death of such Terminated Member occurs after he or she would otherwise be entitled to retire under the Retirement System, such Member's Surviving Spouse, or ten (10) year certain designated Beneficiary, shall receive a pension as if the Terminated Member had retired on the day of his or her death and elected benefits under the Surviving Spouse or ten (10) year certain option in Subsection 4 of this Section Eight, subject to the survivor reduction percentage provided in this Subsection. Such benefit will begin (in accordance with federal regulations) by December 31 of the calendar year following the calendar year of the Member's death.
- B. If the death of a Terminated Member occurs prior to his or her Early Service Retirement Date, but the Terminated Member has a current election for survivor coverage under this Subsection designating his or her Surviving Spouse, the Surviving Spouse shall receive a pension commencing (in accordance with federal regulations) on the date the deceased Member would have reached his or her Early Service Retirement Date. Such pension shall be determined as if the Member had reached his or her Early Service Retirement Date and elected benefits under the option in Subsection 4 of this Section Eight, subject to the survivor reduction provided in this Subsection.
- C. If the death of a Terminated Member occurs prior to his or her Early Service Retirement Date, but the Terminated Member has a current election for survivor coverage under this Subsection designating a ten (10) year certain Beneficiary other than his or her Surviving Spouse, his or her designated Beneficiary shall receive a reduced pension commencing (in accordance with federal regulations) no later than December 31 of the calendar year following the calendar year of the Member's death. Such pension shall be determined as if the Member had reached his or her Early Service Retirement Date and elected benefits under the option in Subsection 4 of this Section Eight, subject to the survivor reduction provided in this Subsection. Such pension shall be subject to additional reductions necessary for actuarial equivalency, determined using an interest rate of seven and seventy-five hundredths percent (7.75%).

4. Post Retirement Death Benefit.

Upon application for service or disability retirement, a Member or former Member may elect, prior to his or her Service Retirement Date or disability retirement date, to receive a reduced pension payable in one of the benefit payment forms as specified herein. Monthly payment of the retirement pension shall commence on the Member's applicable retirement date and shall continue as provided below:

- A. "Joint and survivor annuity" shall mean an actuarially reduced pension payable for the life of the Member and continuing on and after the Member's death to his or her Spouse, for such Spouse's life. The amount of the monthly pension payable to the Surviving Spouse shall be an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the monthly pension payable to the Member; or
- B. "Ten (10) year certain and life annuity" shall mean a monthly pension for the life of the Member, but in no case less than one hundred and twenty (120) monthly payments. If the Member dies before one hundred and twenty (120) monthly payments have been paid to him or her, payment of such monthly payments will continue to be paid to the Member's ten (10) year certain Beneficiary until a total of one

hundred and twenty (120) payments have been made to the Member and his or her ten (10) year certain Beneficiary.

- C. If a Member elects one of the above optional benefit payment forms (in accordance with federal regulations), the amount of the retirement pension under such other form shall be the Actuarial Equivalent determined on the date such pension is to commence. If the Member fails to make an election, no optional form of benefits will be paid. If a Member dies after the required distribution of benefits has begun, the remaining portion of the Member's interest must be distributed at least as rapidly as under the method of distribution before the Member's death.

SECTION SEVEN. Subsection 6 of Section Ten of Ordinance No. 66511 is hereby repealed and enacted in lieu thereof is the following:

6. Purchase of Additional Pension Income in Lieu of Benefits.

A Member or Surviving Spouse having regular Accumulated Contributions and interest thereon due at time of retirement may elect to use this sum to purchase additional pension income based on the interest rate, mortality, and other actuarial tables adopted by the Board of Trustees, which are considered to be a part of the Retirement System plan document. The life expectancy of a Member or the Member's Spouse (as defined in Subsection 25 of Section Four of Ordinance No. 66511) or Beneficiary will not be recalculated after the benefits commence for purposes of determining benefits.

SECTION EIGHT. Paragraph B of Subsection 1 of Section Nine of Ordinance No. 66511 is hereby repealed and enacted in lieu thereof is the following:

B. For purposes of this section the following terms mean:

- (i) Eligible Rollover Distribution: An "Eligible Rollover Distribution" is any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the "Distributee" (as defined below), except that an Eligible Rollover Distribution does not include: any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or the life expectancy) of the Distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the Distributee and the distributee's designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of ten (10) years or more; any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under IRC Section 401(a)(9); the portion of any distribution that is not includible in gross income; and any other distribution that is reasonably expected to total less than \$200 during the year. Effective January 1, 2002, a portion of a distribution will not fail to be an Eligible Rollover Distribution merely because the portion consists of after-tax employee contributions that are not includible in gross income. However, such portion may be transferred only to an individual retirement account or annuity described in IRC Section 408(a) or (b) or to a Qualified Defined Contribution Plan described in IRC Section 401(a), or to a Qualified Plan described in IRC Section 401(a) or to a Qualified Plan described in IRC Section 403(a), or on or after January 1, 2007, to a Qualified Defined Benefit Plan described in IRC Section 401(a) or to an annuity contract described in IRC Section 403(b), that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred (and earnings thereon), including separately accounting for the portion of the distribution that is includible in gross income and the portion of the distribution that is not so includible.
- (ii) Eligible Retirement Plan: An "Eligible Retirement Plan" is:
- (a) effective January 1, 2002, a plan eligible under IRC Section 457(b) that is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state that agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into the plan from the Retirement System,
 - (b) an individual retirement account described in IRC Section 408(a),
 - (c) an individual retirement annuity described in IRC Section 408(b),
 - (d) an annuity plan described in IRC Section 403(a),
 - (e) effective January 1, 2002, an annuity contract described in IRC Section 403(b),
 - (f) A qualified trust described in IRC Section 401(a), that accepts the Distributee's Eligible Rollover Distribution, or
 - (g) Effective January 1, 2008, a Roth IRA described in IRC Section 408A.
- (iii) Effective January 1, 2002, the definition of Eligible Rollover Distribution also includes a distribution to a Surviving Spouse.

- (iv) Distributee: A "Distributee" includes an employee or former employee. It also includes the employee's or former employee's Surviving Spouse. Effective January 1, 2007, it further includes a nonspouse Beneficiary who is a designated beneficiary as defined by IRC Section 401(a)(9)(E). However, a nonspouse Beneficiary may rollover the distribution only to an individual retirement account or individual retirement annuity established for the purpose of receiving the distribution and the account or annuity will be treated as an "inherited" individual retirement account or annuity.
- (v) Direct rollover: A "Direct Rollover" is a payment by the Retirement System to the Eligible Retirement Plan specified by the Distributees.

SECTION NINE. Paragraph A of Subsection 7 of Section Nine of Ordinance No. 66511 is hereby repealed and enacted in lieu thereof is the following:

- A. In no event shall a Member's annual benefit paid under the Retirement System exceed the amount specified in IRC Section 415(b) as adjusted for any applicable increases in the cost-of-living, as in effect on the last day of the Plan Year, and prior to January 1, 2003, including any increases after the Member's termination of employment.

SECTION TEN. Subsection 7 of Section Nine of Ordinance No. 66511 is hereby amended, the following is enacted as a new paragraph thereof:

- D. Effective on and after January 1, 2003, for purposes of applying the limits under IRC Section 415(b) (the "Limit"), the following will apply:
 - (i) a Member's applicable Limit will be applied to the Member's annual benefit in the Member's first limitation year without regard to any automatic cost of living adjustments under Subsection 2 of Section Nine of Ordinance No. 66511;
 - (ii) thereafter, in any subsequent limitation year, a Member's annual benefit, including any automatic cost of living increases under Section 2 of Section Nine of Ordinance No. 66511, shall be tested under the then applicable benefit Limit including any adjustment to the IRC Section 415(b)(1)(A) dollar limit under IRC Section 415(d), and the regulations thereunder; but
 - (iii) in no event shall a Member's benefit payable under the Retirement System in any limitation year be greater than the Limit applicable at the annuity starting date, as increased in subsequent years pursuant to IRC Section 415(d) and the regulations thereunder. If the form of benefit without regard to the automatic benefit increase feature is not a straight life annuity, then the preceding provisions are applied by reducing the IRC Section 415(b) limit applicable at the annuity starting date to an actuarially equivalent amount [determined using the assumptions
 - (iv) specified in Treasury Regulation Section 1.415(b)-1(c)(2)(ii)] that takes into account the additional benefits under the form of benefit.

SECTION ELEVEN. Subsection 10 of Section Fourteen of Ordinance 66511 is hereby repealed.

SECTION TWELVE. IRS FILING. The Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to seek a favorable determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") that the Retirement System continues to be a Qualified Plan. The filing required for this determination shall be made during the period beginning February 1, 2008, and ending January 31, 2009. The Board of Trustees is authorized to adopt rules or regulations and to take the actions to meet the requirements imposed by the IRS a part of this process.

SECTION THIRTEEN. SEVERABILITY. Each provision of this ordinance shall be severable. In the event any provision of this ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unconstitutional, the remaining provisions of this ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid provisions of this ordinance are so essentially and inseparably connected with, and so dependent upon, the void provision(s) that it cannot be presumed that the Board of Aldermen would have enacted the valid provisions without the void one(s); or unless the court finds that the valid provisions, standing alone, are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

Approved: March 17, 2008

**ORDINANCE #67964
Board Bill No. 525**

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE PETITION OF SODA FOUNTAIN SQUARE, LLC, 1801 PARK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION, WIREWORKS IN THE SQUARE, L.P., AND WIREWORKS LOFTS, LLC, AS THE OWNERS OF CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY, TO ESTABLISH A COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, ESTABLISHING THE SODA FOUNTAIN SQUARE COMMUNITY

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, FINDING A PUBLIC PURPOSE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SODA FOUNTAIN SQUARE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, Mo. Rev. Stat. §67.1400 et seq. (the “CID Act”) authorized the Board of Aldermen to approve the petitions of property owners to establish a Community Improvement District; and

WHEREAS, a petition has been filed with the City, requesting formation and establishment of the Soda Fountain Square Community Improvement District, signed by authorized representatives of the owners of more than fifty percent by assessed value and per capita of the property located within the Soda Fountain Square Community Improvement District (as amended, the “Petition”); and

WHEREAS, the Register of the City of St. Louis did review and determine that the Petition substantially complies with the requirements of the CID Act; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing, duly noticed and conducted as required by and in accordance with the CID Act was held at 9:00 a.m. on February 26, 2008, by the Board of Aldermen; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Aldermen hereby finds that the adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the City of St. Louis and that the property owners of the Soda Fountain Square Community Improvement District, as well as the City as a whole, will benefit from the establishment of the Soda Fountain Square Community Improvement District.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

Section One.

(a) A community improvement district, to be known as the “Soda Fountain Square Community Improvement District” (hereinafter referred to as the “District”), is hereby established pursuant to the CID Act on certain real property described below to provide services, construct improvements, impose assessments and taxes and carry out other functions as set forth in the Petition, which is attached hereto as Appendix A and incorporated herein by this reference.

(b) The District boundaries are set forth in the Petition in Appendix A and are legally described as follows:

Parcel #1:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN THE STATE OF MO, COUNTY OF ST LOUIS CITY, WITH A SITUS ADDRESS OF 1407 S 18TH ST CURRENTLY OWNED BY WIREWORKS LOFTS LLC & NEAR SOUTHSIDE & HAVING A TAX ASSESSOR NUMBER OF 1809-00-0055-0 AND BEING THE SAME PROPERTY MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS C.B. 1809 18TH ST 98.01/99.13 FT X 258.90/270.17 IRREGULAR 0.600 ACS PLAZA @ LAFAYETTE SQUARE PLAT ONE PARCEL 2.

Parcel #2:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN THE STATE OF MO, COUNTY OF ST LOUIS CITY, WITH A SITUS ADDRESS OF 1415 S 18TH ST CURRENTLY OWNED BY WIREWORKS IN THE SQUARE & HAVING A TAX ASSESSOR NUMBER OF 1808-00-0026-1 AND BEING THE SAME PROPERTY MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS C.B. 1808 18TH ST 184 FT 4 IN X 130 FT BRYANDS / MCCUNE ADDN.

Parcel #3:

THE SOUTHEASTERN PORTION OF A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN THE STATE OF MO, COUNTY OF ST LOUIS CITY, WITH A SITUS ADDRESS OF 1801 PARK AV CURRENTLY OWNED BY 1801 PARK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM & HAVING A TAX ASSESSOR NUMBER OF 0484-00-0141-0 AND BEING THE SAME PROPERTY MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS C.B. 0484 PARK AVENUE, 1801 PARK AVENUE CONDO UNIT 1.

And

Parcel #4:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST POINT OF PARCEL 2 (C.B. 1808), CONTINUING EASTWARDLY TO THE EAST LINE OF 18TH STREET, THENCE CONTINUING NORTHWARDLY ALONG THE EAST LINE OF 18TH STREET FOR APPROXIMATELY 470 FEET, THENCE CONTINUING WESTWARDLY TO THE NORTHEAST POINT OF PARCEL 3, THENCE CONTINUING SOUTHWARDLY ALONG THE WEST LINE OF 18TH STREET CONTINUING FOR APPROXIMATELY 470 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Section Two.

The District is authorized by the Petition, in accordance with the CID Act to impose a tax upon retail sales within the District, to provide funds to accomplish any power, duty or purpose of the District.

Section Three.

The District is authorized by the CID Act, at any time, to issue obligations, or to enter into agreements with other entities with the authority to issue obligations, for the purpose of carrying out any of its powers, duties, or purposes. Such obligations shall be payable out of all, part or any combination of the revenues of the District and may be further secured by all or any part of any property or any interest in any property by mortgage or any other security interest granted. Such obligations shall be authorized by resolution of the District, and if issued by the District, shall bear such date or dates, and shall mature at such time or times, but not more than twenty (20) years from the date of issuance, as the resolution shall specify. Such obligations shall be in such denomination, bear interest at such rate or rates, be in such form, be payable in such place or places, be subject to redemption as such resolution may provide and be sold at either public or private sale at such prices as the District shall determine subject to the provisions of Mo. Rev. Stat. §108.170. The District is also authorized to issue such obligations to refund, in whole or part, obligations previously issued by the District.

Section Four.

(a) Pursuant to the Petition, the District shall be in the form of a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, known as the Soda Fountain Square Community Improvement District.

(b) Pursuant to Section 67.1471 of the CID Act, the fiscal year for the District shall be the same as the fiscal year for the City of St. Louis.

(c) No earlier than one hundred and eighty (180) days and no later than ninety (90) days prior to the first day of each fiscal year, the District shall submit to the Board of Aldermen a proposed annual budget for the District, setting forth expected expenditures, revenues, and rates of assessments, if any, for such fiscal year. The Board of Aldermen may review and comment on this proposed budget, but if such comments are given, the Board of Aldermen shall provide such written comments no later than sixty (60) days prior to the first day of the relevant fiscal year; such comments shall not constitute requirements, but shall only be recommendations.

(d) The District shall hold an annual meeting and adopt an annual budget no later than thirty (30) days prior to the first day of each fiscal year.

Section Five. The District is authorized to use the funds of the District for any of the improvements, services or other activities authorized under the CID Act.

Section Six. Pursuant to the CID Act, the District shall have all of the powers necessary to carry out and effectuate the purposes of the District and the CID Act as set forth in the CID Act.

Section Seven. The City of St. Louis hereby finds that the uses of the District proceeds as provided for in the Petition hereto will serve a public purpose by encouraging the redevelopment of real property within the District.

Section Eight. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each fiscal year, the District shall submit a report to the Register of the City and the Missouri Department of Economic Development stating the services provided, revenues collected and expenditures made by the District during such fiscal year, and copies of written resolutions approved by the board of the District during the fiscal year. The Register shall retain this report as part of the official records of the City and shall also cause this report to be spread upon the records of the Board of Aldermen, pursuant to Section 67.1471 of the CID Act.

Section Nine. The term for the existence of the District shall be as set forth in the Petition, as may be amended from time to time or as such term may be otherwise modified in accordance with the CID Act.

Section Ten. Pursuant to the CID Act, the Board of Aldermen shall not decrease the level of publicly funded services in the District existing prior to the creation of the District or transfer the burden of providing the services to the District unless the services at the same time are decreased throughout the City, nor shall the Board of Aldermen discriminate in the provision of the publicly funded services between areas included in the District and areas not so included.

Section Eleven. The Register shall report in writing the creation of the Soda Fountain Square Community Improvement District to the Missouri Department of Economic Development.

Section Twelve. The Petition provides that the District shall be governed by a Board of Directors consisting of five individual directors (collectively the "Directors" and each a "Director"), such Directors to be appointed by the Mayor of the City with the consent of the Board of Aldermen, in accordance with the CID Act. By his approval of this ordinance, the Mayor does hereby appoint the following named individuals as Directors of the District for the terms set forth in parentheses below, and by adoption of this ordinance, the Board of Aldermen hereby consents to such appointments:

1. Bethany Ann Budde (four years)
2. Richard Anthony Hasley (four years)
3. Thomas Hilton Cohen (two years)
4. Erin Kathleen Budde (two years)
5. Patricia Jean Budde (two years)

Section Thirteen. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is held to be invalid or unconstitutional, or unlawful for any reason, by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed and is hereby declared to be a separate, distinct and independent provision of this ordinance, and such holding or holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

APPENDIX A

Petition to Establish the Soda Fountain Square Community Improvement District IS ON FILE WITH THE CITY REGISTER.

Approved: March 17, 2008

ORDINANCE #67965 Board Bill No. 508

An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 66658; authorizing the execution of an amendment to Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City of St. Louis and 1511 Washington TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, as assignee of CHD Design Development, LLC; prescribing the form and details of said amendment; making certain findings with respect thereto; authorizing other related actions; and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "*Act*" or "*TIF Act*"), the City adopted Ordinance No. 66657 (the "*Approving Ordinance*"), which Approving Ordinance (i) designated as a "redevelopment area" a certain portion of the City (the "*Redevelopment Area*"), (ii) approved a redevelopment plan titled "East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan" (the "*Redevelopment Plan*"), (iii) approved the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "*Redevelopment Project*"), (iv) adopted tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and (v) established the "East Bank Lofts Special Allocation Fund" all as set forth in the Approving Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to provisions of the Act, the City adopted Ordinance No. 66658, which authorized the execution of a redevelopment agreement (the "*Redevelopment Agreement*") by and between the City and 1511 Washington TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, (the "*Developer*") as assignee of CHD Design Development, LLC setting forth the terms and obligations of the parties with respect to the implementation of the Redevelopment Project approved in the Approving Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the City adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] on _____, 2008 (the "*Note Ordinance*"), which authorized and directed the issuance and delivery of not to exceed \$1,414,000 principal amount of Tax Increment Revenue Notes (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200_-A/B (the "*TIF Notes*"), to finance the development of the Redevelopment Project; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Agreement was subsequently executed by the City and the Developer December 23, 2005; and

WHEREAS, Section 3.4 of the Redevelopment agreement, as authorized by the City, provides that the Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete, as those terms are defined therein, not later than December 31, 2007, absent any event of Force Majeure and not later than December 31, 2008 in the event of a delay caused by an event of Force Majeure; and

WHEREAS, the Developer and the City desire to approve and execute an amendment to the Redevelopment Agreement (the "*Amendment*") to provide for the date by which the Work must be complete or substantially complete and the issuance of TIF Notes to an Original Purchaser, as that term is defined in the Note Ordinance, in addition to the Developer.

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and of its inhabitants to authorize the City to execute the Amendment in order to amend the Redevelopment Agreement as it concerns the date by which the Work must be complete or substantially complete and the issuance of TIF Notes by the City for this Redevelopment Project, including the interest rate for TIF Notes issued; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the terms of the Amendment attached as **Exhibit A** hereto and incorporated herein by reference are acceptable and that the execution, delivery and performance by the City and the Developer of the attached Amendment is necessary and desirable and in the best interests of the City and the health, safety, morals and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the TIF Act.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Board of Aldermen finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to enter into the Amendment with the Developer in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable the Developer to carry out its proposal for development of the Redevelopment Project.

Section 2. The Board of Aldermen hereby approves, and the Mayor and Comptroller of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, the Amendment by and between the City and the Developer attached hereto as **Exhibit**

A, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the Amendment and to affix the seal of the City thereto. The Amendment shall be in substantially the form attached, with such changes therein as shall be approved by said Mayor and Comptroller executing the same and as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

Section 3. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any and all additional certificates, documents, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

Section 4. The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

Section 5. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

EXHIBIT A
Form of First Amendment to Redevelopment Agreement
(Attached hereto.)

FIRST AMENDMENT TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this "**Amendment**") is made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 2007, by and between the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI (the "**City**"), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri and 1511 Washington TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, (the "**Developer**") as assignee of CHD Design Development, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City and the Developer are parties to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of December 23, 2005 (the "**Agreement**"), which sets forth the respective rights and obligations of the City and the Developer with regards to the redevelopment project relating to the building commonly known as the "**East Bank Lofts**;" and

WHEREAS, the City and the Developer desire to amend the Agreement in certain particulars as hereinafter set forth in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth hereinafter, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, the City and the Developer do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. Terms and phrases defined in the Agreement and the Note Ordinance shall have the same meanings when used herein unless noted otherwise to the contrary. To the extent any terms and phrases defined in the Agreement conflict with the terms and phrases defined in Ordinance No. _____, (the "Note Ordinance"), the Note Ordinance shall prevail. Terms and phrases defined in the Note Ordinance but not included in the Agreement are hereby added to the Agreement.

2. Article 3.4 of the Agreement as originally executed is hereby deleted in its entirety, and replaced with the following:

"3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than April 1, 2008 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in Section 7.5 of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond April 1, 2008.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builders' risk insurance coverage in

amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work, including City Ordinance #65597, the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.”

3. The last sentence in Article V, Section 5.2 is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following sentence is inserted in lieu thereof: “The TIF Notes shall be in a form substantially similar to that provided in the Note Ordinance.”

4. Article V, Section 5.2.1 is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:

“**Terms.** The TIF Notes shall mature (subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity as provided in Article III hereof), on the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, or April 9, 2027. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum, determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) business days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the “Pricing Date”) based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the “MMD”) compiled by Municipal Market Data-Line® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors), using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated “AAA” that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%), if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is not exempt from federal income taxation (the “Taxable Rate”), or (ii) plus two percent (2.0%), if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is exempt from federal income taxation (the “Tax-Exempt Rate”); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear simple interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.”

5. Article V, Section 5.2.2 is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:

“**Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes.** Within a reasonable period of time not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer’s satisfaction of the conditions of Section 5.1 of this Agreement the City shall issue a TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this Section 5.2.2, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.”

6. Article V, Section 5.6 is hereby amended by deleting such text in its entirety and the following text is substituted in lieu thereof:

“**Subordinate TIF Notes.** (a) TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the “Subordinate TIF Notes”), such that no payment of principal or interest on any such Subordinate TIF Notes may be made while any TIF Notes are Outstanding. All such Subordinate TIF Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in Sections 5.2 and 6.3 of this Agreement.

(b) If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance and this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding TIF Notes, the TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of notes subordinate to the TIF Bonds (the “Subordinate Obligations”). Each Subordinate Obligation shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Obligations shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.4 and 6.3** of this Agreement.”

7. Article V, Section 5.7 is hereby amended by deleting such text in its entirety and the following text is substituted in lieu thereof:

“**City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate.** The Finance Officer, on behalf of the City, shall have the right to select the designated placement agent or underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the placement agent and/or underwriter and the Finance Officer deem necessary for the issuance of TIF Notes or TIF Bonds), and disclosure or underwriter’s counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Notes and/or TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as determined in the sole discretion of the Finance Officer, on behalf of the City, and in accordance with the Note Ordinance.”

8. Article VI, Section 6.3 is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following text is substituted in lieu thereof:

“**Application of Available Revenues.** The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Revenue Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes issued under **Article V** of this Agreement as provided in the Note Ordinance.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in the Revenue Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided in the Note Ordinance on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen, for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding, a request for an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Revenue Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.”

9. Exhibit F is hereby deleted in its entirety, and all references to Exhibit F contained in the Agreement are of no further force and effect, it being the intent of this provision that the TIF Notes shall be in a form substantially similar to the form provided in the Note Ordinance.

10. Except as hereby amended, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain the same and in full force and effect.

[Signatures appear on the following page.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Amendment to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: _____
Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

Parrie May, City Register

Approved as to Form:

Patricia A. Hageman, City Counselor

“DEVELOPER”

1511 Washington TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Manager

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this ___ day of _____, 2008, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the City and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

[SEAL]

Print Name: _____

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
CITY OF ST. LOUIS) SS

On this ___ day of _____, 2008, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the City and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

[SEAL]

Print Name: _____

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
CITY OF ST. LOUIS) SS

On this ___ day of _____, 2008, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is a Manager of 1511 Washington TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said corporation, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said corporation's free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand in the City and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

[SEAL]

Print Name: _____

My Commission Expires:

Approved: March 31, 2008

**ORDINANCE #67966
Board Bill No. 509**

An ordinance recommended by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment repealing Ordinance Number 66677 of the City of St. Louis, and, in lieu thereof, authorizing and directing the issuance and delivery of not to exceed \$1,414,000 plus issuance costs principal amount of tax increment revenue notes (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-A/B, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; prescribing the form and details of such notes and the covenants and agreements made by the City to facilitate and protect the payment thereof; and prescribing other matters relating thereto; and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865, Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) ("Mo. Rev. Stat."), as amended (the "Act"), authorizes the City to undertake redevelopment projects within designated areas of the City; and

WHEREAS, staff and consultants of the City have prepared a plan for redevelopment titled “East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated November 20, 2004 as may be amended from time to time (the “Redevelopment Plan”), for an area which includes 1511 Washington Avenue (the “Redevelopment Area”), which Redevelopment Area is legally described in Exhibit A hereto; and

WHEREAS, on February 11, 2005, the Board of Aldermen passed ordinance No. 66657, which approved the Redevelopment Plan and designated the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment area” as provided for in the TIF Act, approved the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the “Redevelopment Project”), adopted tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and created the East Bank Lofts Special Allocation Fund (the “Special Allocation Fund”).

WHEREAS, on February 11, 2005, the Board of Aldermen approved Ordinance No. 66658, which authorized the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Developer (the “Redevelopment Agreement” or “Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, on February 11, 2005, the Board of Aldermen approved Ordinance No. 66677 (the “Original Note Ordinance”), which approved the issuance of its Tax Increment Financing Revenue Notes (East Bank Lofts Redevelopment Project), Series 200_ (the “TIF Notes” or “Notes”), to provide funds to finance a portion of the Redevelopment Project by utilizing tax increment allocation financing in accordance with the TIF Act, said funds being payable solely from certain proceeds deposited into the Special Allocation Fund; and

WHEREAS, on _____, 2008, the Board of Aldermen approved Ordinance No. _____ authorizing the City to enter into an amendment to the Redevelopment Agreement with Developer; and

WHEREAS, the City now desires to alter the terms of issuance of the TIF Notes to provide for the initial issuance of one or more series of TIF Notes to individuals and entities in addition to the Developer; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to sell the Notes from time to time at a private sale, without advertisement, to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) at an interest rate based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the “MMD”) compiled by Municipal Market Data-Line® (or its successors); and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and of its inhabitants that the Notes be issued and secured in the form and manner provided in this Note Ordinance to carry out the Redevelopment Project.

WHEREAS, the City desires to repeal the Original Note Ordinance and, in lieu thereof, enact this Note Ordinance, as necessary to facilitate the purchase of the Notes.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

Section 101 Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to the words and terms defined elsewhere in this ordinance (the “Ordinance”), the following capitalized words and terms, as used in this Ordinance, shall have the following meanings:

“Act” or “TIF Act” means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000).

“Approved Investors” means (a) the Developer, a Related Entity, (b) an “accredited investor” under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“Approving Ordinance” means Ordinance No. 66657 effective March 30, 2005 designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, making certain finding with respect thereto, adopting tax increment financing, establishing the Special Allocation Fund, and authorizing certain related actions by City officials.

“Arbitrage Certificate” means the certificate of that name the City shall deliver at the time of issuing any Tax Exempt TIF Notes.

“Authorized Denominations” means an initial amount of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the TIF Note issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Note may be issued in any integral denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount and subject to the limitation provided in **Section 201** of this Ordinance.

“Authorizing Ordinance” means Ordinance No. 66658 and Ordinance No. _____, authorizing the City to enter into the Agreement dated December 23, 2005, and that certain First Amendment to Redevelopment Agreement dated _____, 2008.

“Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the

PILOTS Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) the EATS Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Bond Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Certificate of Commencement of Construction” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Redevelopment Agreement, delivered by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

“Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit D to the Redevelopment Agreement provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with Redevelopment Agreement evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“Certificate of Substantial Completion” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit E to the Redevelopment Agreement issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.

“City” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a body corporate and political subdivision duly authorized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“Debt Service Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement” means that amount as reasonably determined by the underwriter or placement agent for the TIF Notes with the reasonable concurrence of the City’s Financial Advisor.

“Developer” means 1511 Washington TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest, as assignee of CHD Design Development, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company.

“Disclosure Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to offerings of municipal securities duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Economic Activity Taxes” or “EATs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“EATs Account” means the Economic Activity Tax Account in the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Finance Officer” means the Comptroller of the City or her authorized agent.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Issuance Costs” means all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes, including without limitation, the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel, Disclosure Counsel, and Bond Counsel), the St. Louis Development Corporation’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of planning consultants), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Notes and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Notes.

“Issuance Date” means the dated date of the TIF Notes.

“Maturity Date” means March 30, 2028, which is the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“Ordinance” or “Note Ordinance” means this Ordinance as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Original Note Ordinance” means Ordinance No. 66677.

“Original Purchaser” means the Developer, a Related Entity, or a Qualified Institutional Buyer; provided, however than any such Related Entity or Qualified Institutional Buyer shall also qualify as an Approved Investor, and shall be designated by the Developer as the Original Purchaser.

“Outstanding,” when used with reference to Notes, as of a particular date, all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered, except:

- (a) Notes theretofore cancelled by the Finance Officer or delivered to the Finance Officer for canceling;
- (b) Notes which are deemed paid under **Section 705** hereof;
- (c) Notes alleged to have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen which have been paid as provided in **Section 208** hereof;
- (d) Notes in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance; and
- (e) Notes held by or for the account of the City or any person controlling, controlled by or under common control with the City for purposes of any consent or other action to be taken by the holders of a specified percentage of Notes outstanding under this Ordinance.

“Owner” means, when used with respect to any TIF Note, the present registered holder of any of the TIF Notes.

“Paying Agent Agreement” means an agreement by that name the Finance Officer enters into with UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, pursuant to which the bank has agreed to serve as registrar and paying agent for the Notes. The City has agreed to provide to the paying agent immediately available funds at least one business day prior to each Payment Date, but solely from moneys then available for such purpose in the Security Building Special Allocation Fund, sufficient funds to pay all interest and principal payments due and payable on the Notes. The paying agent shall have no responsibility to make any such payments to the extent the City has not provided such funds to the paying agent at least one business day prior to the relevant Payment Date.

“Payment Date” means, with respect to any TIF Note, each March 1 and September 1, commencing with the first March 1 or September 1 that immediately succeeds the City’s acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion as provided in the Redevelopment Agreement.

“Payments in Lieu of Taxes” or “PILOTS” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in **Section 99.805(10)** of the TIF Act.

“PILOTs Account” means the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Project Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“Project Lender” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Redevelopment Project and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Redevelopment Project or a portion thereof.

“Qualified Institutional Buyer” means a qualified institutional buyer under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“Redevelopment Agreement” or “Agreement” means the agreement by and between the City and Developer dated December 23, 2005, and any amendments thereto.

“Redevelopment Area” means that portion of the Redevelopment Area as is legally described and set forth on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Redevelopment Plan” means the redevelopment plan titled “East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan” approved by the City pursuant to Ordinance No. 66657 and affirmed by the Authorizing Ordinance, as such plan may be amended from time to time in accordance with the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Project” means the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement as approved by Ordinance No. 66657 consisting of the reconstruction and rehabilitation of the building located at 1511 Washington Avenue into 31,000 gross square feet of condominium residential space and 7,700 gross square feet of commercial space as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by Ordinance No. 66657 as described in the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Proposal and as modified from time to time.

“Register” means the books for registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes kept at the office of the Finance Officer.

“Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means those Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement.

“Related Entity” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A), or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Revenue Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“Series A Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“Series A Note(s)” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-A, issued pursuant to this Ordinance in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,414,000 plus Issuance Costs, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Series B Account” means the account by that name created in Section 401 of this Ordinance.

“Series B Note” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-B, issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,414,000 plus Issuance Costs, less the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Series A Notes, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Special Allocation Fund” means the East Bank Lofts Special Allocation Fund for the East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project, created by Ordinance No. 66657 and including the accounts into which Available Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Agreement and this Ordinance, as ratified and further described in Section 401 hereof.

“Taxable TIF Notes” means any TIF Note, the interest on which (in the opinion of Bond Counsel), is not exempt from federal income taxation.

“Tax-Exempt TIF Notes” means any TIF Note, the interest on which (in the opinion of Bond Counsel), is exempt from federal income taxation.

“TIF Notes” or “Notes” means the not to exceed \$1,414,000 plus Issuance Costs Tax Increment Revenue Notes (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-A&B, issued by the City pursuant to and subject to this Ordinance in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“TIF Revenues” means: (1) payments in Lieu of Taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property, as allocated and paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue and deposited into the Special Allocation Fund (as set forth in Section 99.845.1(2) of the Act), during the term of the Redevelopment Agreement; and (2) fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2004, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 Mo. Rev. Stat., and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of Mo. Rev. Stat, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as may be amended from time to time.

Section 102 Rules of Construction. For all purposes of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) Words of masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.
- (b) Words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing person shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies. The headings and captions herein are not a part of this document.
- (c) Terms used in an accounting context and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them by generally accepted principles of accounting.
- (d) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word “including,” such listing is not intended to be an exhaustive listing that excludes items not listed.

ARTICLE II. AUTHORIZATION OF TIF NOTES

Section 201 Authorization of TIF Notes. There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued by the City to an Original Purchaser two series of the TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,414,000 plus Issuance Costs. The TIF Notes shall be in substantially the form of **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 202 Description of TIF Notes.

(a) Title of TIF Notes. There shall be issued one series of one or more Series A TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,414,000 plus Issuance Costs authorized hereunder and one series of one or more Series B TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,414,000 plus Issuance Costs less the aggregate Outstanding principal amount of Series A TIF Notes. The Series A TIF Notes shall be designated “[Taxable] / [Tax Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200_-A”. The Series B TIF Notes shall be designated “[Taxable] [Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200_-B.” The TIF Notes may have such further appropriate particular designation added to or incorporated in such title for the TIF Notes of any particular series as the City may determine.

(b) Form of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

(c) Terms of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall mature (subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity as provided in **Article III** hereof), on the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, which date is March 30, 2028. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) business days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the “Pricing Date”) based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the “MMD”) compiled by Municipal Market Data-Line® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors), using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated “AAA” that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is not exempt from federal income taxation, or, (ii) plus two percent (2.0%) if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is exempt from federal income taxation (the “Tax-Exempt Rate”); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear simple interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest that accrues but remains unpaid on any Payment Date shall be compounded semi-annually.

(d) Denominations. The TIF Notes shall be issuable as fully registered TIF Notes in Authorized Denominations.

(e) Numbering. Unless the City directs otherwise, each series of TIF Notes shall be numbered from R-1 upward.

(f) Dating. The TIF Notes shall be dated as provided in Section 207, as evidenced by the Finance Officer’s signature on Schedule A to each TIF Note.

Evidence of Principal Payments. The payment of principal of the TIF Notes on each Payment Date shall be noted on the TIF Notes on Schedule A thereto. The TIF Notes and the original Schedule A thereto shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owners thereof. If such Schedule A is held by the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of Schedule A via facsimile to the Owner. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on Schedule A held by the Finance Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the TIF Notes.

Sale of TIF Notes. When TIF Notes have been executed and authenticated as required by this Ordinance, the Finance Officer shall hold the TIF Notes in trust or, if directed in writing by the Owners thereof, deliver the TIF Notes to or upon the order of the Owners thereof, as provided in paragraph (g) above, but only upon satisfaction of the provisions of Section 207 of this Ordinance.

Finance Officer to Serve as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Finance Officer or her authorized representative is hereby designated as the paying agent pursuant to the Paying Agent Agreement for the payment of principal of and interest on the TIF Notes and the bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes and for allocating and holding funds as provided herein.

Security for TIF Notes. The Series A Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The Series B Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by the Available Revenues on a subordinate basis to the Series A Notes. The TIF Notes be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction.

THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF (i) THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR (ii) THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

Section 205 Method and Place of Payment of TIF Notes. The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. Payment shall be made by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date as provided in this Note Ordinance. Principal and interest shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer or pursuant to the Paying Agent Agreement by wire transfer to the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date.

Section 206 Registration, Transfer and Assignment. So long as the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall

cause to be kept at the office of the Finance Officer books for the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes or pursuant to the Paying Agent Agreement as herein provided. The TIF Notes when issued shall be registered in the name of the Original Purchaser thereof on the Register.

The TIF Notes and beneficial interest therein may only be purchased by an Original Purchaser and transferred or assigned to the Developer, a Related Entity, a Qualified Institutional Buyer, or Project Lender upon the execution by each proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee of a letter in substantially the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, stating that such Original Purchaser, transferee or assignee (i) is an Approved Investor and (ii) has sufficient knowledge and experience in business and financial matters in general, and investments such as the TIF Notes in particular, to enable the purchaser, transferee or assignee to evaluate the risks involved in an investment in the TIF Notes. The TIF Notes may be transferred and exchanged upon the records of the City or pursuant to the Paying Agent Agreement.

Upon surrender of a TIF Note to the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange the TIF Notes for a new TIF Note or TIF Notes, which shall be (i) in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in Authorized Denominations, except with respect to the TIF Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount, and (ii) of the same Maturity Date and in the same aggregate principal amount outstanding as the TIF Note which was presented for transfer or exchange. The TIF Notes presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent. Upon any transfer, exchange or assignment as provided in this Section, the transferor shall reimburse the City for all of the reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred by the City in connection with the administration of such transfer, exchange or assignment.

Section 207 Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the TIF Notes. Each of the TIF Notes, including any TIF Notes issued in exchange or as substitution for the TIF Notes initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and the Finance Officer, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Register of the City, and shall have the official seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature appears on any TIF Note ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such TIF Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any TIF Note may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such TIF Note are the proper officers to sign such TIF Note although at the date of such TIF Note such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor, Finance Officer, and Register of the City are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the TIF Notes as hereinbefore specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the TIF Notes to the Finance Officer for authentication.

The TIF Notes shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in Schedule A of Exhibit B hereto, which shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Finance Officer, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the TIF Notes that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No TIF Note shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Finance Officer. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any TIF Note shall be conclusive evidence that such TIF Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

The TIF Notes shall be initially executed and authenticated by the City upon the last to occur of the following: (i) acceptance or deemed acceptance, pursuant to the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement, of a Certificate of Substantial Completion; (ii) approval of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; (iii) an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of the Redevelopment Agreement; and (v) such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer, and any Original Purchaser, in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this Section 5.1 of the Agreement.

Upon the Developer's satisfaction of the foregoing conditions and upon approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the Finance Officer shall either: (i) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer, endorse an outstanding TIF Note on **Schedule A** thereto to evidence an increase in the aggregate principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or (ii) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer, issue a new TIF Note in a principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or any combination thereof. Each date of endorsement of each such TIF Note shall be the date of acceptance by the City of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, except that the initial endorsement of each TIF Note shall be dated the Issuance Date of such TIF Note. Thereupon, pursuant to **Section 202(h)**, the TIF Notes shall either be held or delivered to or upon the order of the Owner or any Original Purchaser.

Upon acceptance by the City of such a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and upon execution and authentication of the TIF Notes as required by this Ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds to the City in an amount equal to the purchase price of the TIF Notes, which shall be 100% of the face amount of the TIF Notes, and, upon the issuance of an endorsement of the TIF Notes as provided in the preceding paragraph, the City shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs.

Section 208 Mutilated, Lost and Stolen TIF Notes. If any mutilated TIF Note is surrendered to the Finance Officer or the Finance Officer receives evidence to his/her satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any TIF Note and there is delivered to the Finance Officer such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save the City and the Finance Officer harmless, then,

in the absence of notice to the Finance Officer that such TIF Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and the Finance Officer shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note, a new TIF Note with the same Maturity Date and of like tenor and principal amount. Upon the issuance of any new TIF Note under this Section, the City and the Finance Officer may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith. If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Finance Officer may, in its discretion, pay such TIF Note instead of issuing a new TIF Note.

Section 209 Cancellation, Discharge and Abatement of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Finance Officer, either at or before the Maturity Date, shall be canceled and destroyed by the Finance Officer in accordance with existing security regulations upon the payment or redemption of such TIF Note and the surrender thereof to the Finance Officer. The Finance Officer shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the TIF Notes so cancelled and destroyed, and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the City.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 7.1 AND 7.2 OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION AND PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST

Section 301 Optional Redemption. The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. If only a partial redemption is to occur, then each TIF Note from within a Series shall be redeemed in the order of maturity designated by the City, and within any maturity the TIF Notes shall be redeemed in Authorized Denominations by the City in such manner as it may determine. In the event of an optional redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days (five days if all of the Notes are owned by the Developer) and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of optional redemption shall be dated and shall contain information specified in Section 304, hereof. The failure of any Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

Section 302 Special Mandatory Redemption. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, which amount of principal being redeemed shall be an amount equal to Available Revenues then on deposit in the applicable account of the Special Allocation Fund and which will not be required for the payment of interest on such Payment Date. The TIF Notes shall be called by the City for special mandatory redemption pursuant to this Section without the necessity of any action by the City other than as provided in **Section 403** of this Ordinance, or as provided in the paragraph immediately below.

In the event of a special mandatory redemption of any Notes with respect to an Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity, unless waived by such Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

Section 303 Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in Authorized Denominations. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes or portions of TIF Notes from within the same Series to be redeemed shall be selected in Authorized Denominations by the Finance Officer in such equitable manner as she may determine. In the case of a partial redemption of TIF Notes from within the same Series when TIF Notes of denominations greater than the minimum Authorized Denomination are then outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each Authorized Denomination unit of face value shall be treated as though it was a separate TIF Note of the denomination of the minimum Authorized Denomination.

Section 304 Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption. In the event of any optional redemption of the Notes, or, in the event of any special mandatory redemption of the Notes with respect to an Owner other than the Developer or a Related Entity, unless waived by any such Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail to each Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price;

(c) if less than all Outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed;

(d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and

(e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer.

The failure of any Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption. All Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed or deemed cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

ARTICLE IV. FUNDS AND REVENUES

Section 401 Creation of Funds and Accounts. There are hereby created or ratified and ordered to be established in the treasury of the City the Special Allocation Fund into which all Available Revenues shall be deposited, and within it the following separate funds and accounts:

- (a) a Revenue Fund and, within it
 - (i) a PILOTs Account; and
 - (ii) an EATs Account;
- (b) a Debt Service Fund; and, within it
 - (i) the Series A Account; and
 - (ii) the Series B Account;
- (c) a Debt Service Reserve Fund; and
- (d) a Project Fund.

Section 402 Administration of Funds and Accounts. The Special Allocation Fund and the funds and accounts established therein shall be maintained in the treasury of the City and administered by the City solely for the purposes and in the manner as provided in the Act, this Ordinance, the Approving Ordinance, and the Authorizing Ordinance so long as any TIF Notes remain outstanding hereunder.

Section 403 Revenue Fund.

(a) On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall transfer and deposit:

- (i) those Available Revenues attributable to PILOTs into the PILOTs Account of the Revenue Fund, and
- (ii) those Available Revenues attributable to EATs into the EATs Account of the Revenue Fund

(b) Available Revenues in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date, first from the EATs Account and then from the PILOTs Account, for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

Second, to the Finance Officer of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which amounts shall be paid one half to the Finance Officer and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), an amount equal to 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, unless the City has incurred costs pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes purchased, and any fees to the paying agent pursuant to the Paying Agent Agreement;

Third, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series A Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the

accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A Note on each Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series A Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Sixth, for transfer to the Debt Service Reserve Fund such amount as may be required to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

Seventh, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Eighth, if no Series A Notes are Outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Ninth, if no Series A Notes are Outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Tenth, if no Series A Notes are Outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series B Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Eleventh, if no Series A Notes are Outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date; and

Twelfth, all other remaining money in the PILOTs Account and EATs Account of the Revenue Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

(c) If monies available in the Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon at the same rate as the Series A Notes.

(d) Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 404 Debt Service Fund.

(a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended solely for (i) the payment of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof, said TIF Notes all being subject to special mandatory redemption thereof, or (ii) to purchase Notes for cancellation prior to maturity.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Finance Officer to withdraw sufficient moneys from the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same become due and payable, and to make said moneys so withdrawn available for the purpose of paying said principal of and interest on the TIF Notes.

(c) After payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Ordinance), payment of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer, and payment of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 405 Project Fund. Upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance or endorsement of a TIF Note pursuant to Section 207 of this Ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Note and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer or paid for in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund.

Section 406 Debt Service Reserve Fund. Except as herein otherwise provided, funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used and applied by the Finance Officer solely to prevent a default in the event moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Fund shall be insufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Notes as the same become due. The Finance Officer may disburse and expend moneys from the Debt Service Reserve Fund whether or not the amount therein equals the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement. Moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund may be used to pay Series A Notes called for redemption or to purchase Series A Notes in the open market, prior to the Maturity Date, provided all Notes at the time Outstanding are called for redemption or purchased and sufficient funds are available therefor. Moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used to pay and retire the Series A Notes last becoming due, unless such Notes and all interest thereon are

otherwise paid.

So long as the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall aggregate an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, investment earnings on funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be deposited into the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund; provided, however, that if no Series A Notes are then Outstanding, such investment earnings shall be deposited into the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund. If the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be less than the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, investment earnings on funds in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall remain therein and be applied to reducing such deficiency.

So long as the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall aggregate an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement on each Payment Date, no further deposits to said Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be required. Investments and moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be valued at the market value thereof, exclusive of accrued interest, by the Finance Officer on and the amount on deposit therein determined accordingly.

After payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Ordinance), the fees, charges and expenses of the Finance Officer and any Paying Agent and any other amounts required to be paid under the Ordinance or any other instrument entered into with respect to the Notes, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be paid to the City

Section 407 Nonpresentment of Notes. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at stated maturity or prior redemption date, and provided that funds sufficient to pay such TIF Note have been made available to the Finance Officer, all liability of the City to the Owner thereof for the payment of such TIF Note shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Finance Officer to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such TIF Note, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said TIF Note. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment within five (5) years following the date when such TIF Note becomes due at maturity, the Finance Officer shall repay to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such TIF Note, and such TIF Note shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Finance Officer, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a Finance Officer of such money.

ARTICLE V. REMEDIES

Section 501 Remedies. The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Owner. The Owner shall have the right:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of the Owner against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law of enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owner.

Section 502 Limitation on Rights of Owner. The Owner secured hereby shall not have any right in any manner whatever by its action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 503 Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Owner is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon. No delay or omission of the Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owner by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by the Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Owner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owner shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

ARTICLE VI. DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT OF MONEYS

Section 601 Deposits of Moneys. All moneys deposited with or paid to the Finance Officer for the account of the various funds established under this Ordinance shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust and shall be applied only in accordance

with this Ordinance and the Redevelopment Agreement. The Finance Officer shall not be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 602 Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in any fund or account referred to in this Ordinance shall be invested by the City in Government Obligations or in time or demand deposits or in certificates of deposit issued by any bank having combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least Fifty Million Dollars (\$50,000,000) but only to the extent such time or demand deposits or certificates of deposit are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. All earnings on any investments held in any fund or account shall accrue to and become a part of such fund or account, except the Debt Service Reserve Fund as provided in Section 406 herein.

ARTICLE VII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 701 Covenant to Request Appropriations. The City agrees that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in **Section 403** of this Ordinance.

Section 702 Tax Matters. Neither the City nor the Developer shall use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note to acquire any securities or obligations, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code, or "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would result in the Tax Exempt TIF Note being treated as other than an obligation described in Section 103(a) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use any portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, including any investment income earned on such proceeds, in any manner that would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be a "private activity bond" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. The officers of the City, including the Mayor, the Finance Officer, and the Register, shall be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Section.

Section 703 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where the Payment Date is a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or other day that is not a business day, then payment of principal or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 704 Notices, Consents and Other Instruments. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Ordinance to be signed and executed by the Owner of the TIF Notes may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owner in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of the TIF Note, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of the Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of the TIF Note, the amount or amounts and other identification of the TIF Note, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City.

Section 705 Notes Deemed to be Paid.

(a) Notes shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Ordinance when payment of the principal on such Notes, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date is by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided in this Ordinance, or otherwise), either (1) has been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms hereof, or (2) provision therefor has been made by depositing with the Finance Officer, in trust and irrevocably setting aside exclusively for such payment, (i) moneys sufficient to make such payment or (ii) non callable Government Obligations maturing as to principal and interest in such amount and at such times as will ensure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment and, with respect to Tax-Exempt TIF Notes deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Section, the Finance Officer shall have received an opinion of Bond Counsel (which opinion may be based upon a ruling or rulings of the Internal Revenue Service) to the effect that such deposit will not cause the interest on such Tax-Exempt TIF Notes to be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. At such time as a Note is deemed to be paid hereunder as aforesaid, such Note shall no longer be secured by or be entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance, except for the purposes of any such payment from such moneys or Government Obligations.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Notes which by their terms may be redeemed prior to the Maturity Date, no deposit under clause (2) of subsection (a) above shall be deemed a payment of such Notes as aforesaid until, as to all such Notes which are to be redeemed prior to their respective stated maturities, proper notice of such redemption has been given in

accordance with Article III hereof.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of any other Section of this Ordinance which may be contrary to the provisions of this Section, all moneys or Government Obligations set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of Notes and interest thereon shall be applied to and be used solely for the payment of the particular Notes and interest thereon with respect to which such moneys and Government Obligations have been so set aside in trust.

Section 706 Execution of Documents; Further Authority. The City is hereby authorized to enter into and the Mayor and the Finance Officer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, the TIF Notes and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance. The officers of the City, including without limitation the Mayor, the Finance Officer, and the Register, are hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed where appropriate to attest, all certificates, documents or other instruments, and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instrument and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they determine to be in the City's best interest, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such determination.

Section 707 Severability. If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 708 Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and constructed in accordance with the applicable internal laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 709 Private Sale. The Board of Aldermen of the City hereby declares that it is in the City's best interest to sell the TIF Notes at private sale because a public sale of the TIF Notes would cause additional expense to the City and because the condition of the current financial markets makes such a public sale not feasible or the best course of action for the City.

Section 7010 Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances. Ordinance 66657 or other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

**EXHIBIT A
EAST BANK LOFTS**

PARCEL 1: A Lot in Block 521 of the City of St. Louis, fronting 55 feet 4 inches on the North line of Washington Avenue, by a depth Northwardly of 132 feet, more or less, to the South line of Lucas Avenue; bounded East by a line distant 269 feet East of the East line of Sixteenth Street; or by property now or formerly of the Tower Realty Company, West by a line distant 213 feet 8 inches East of the East line of Sixteenth Street.

PARCEL 2: The South 25 feet of Lucas Avenue, vacated by Ordinance No. 63306 of the City of St. Louis and being bounded on the East by the prolongation of the East line of Parcel No. 1 above and on the West by the prolongation of the West line of Parcel No. 1 above.

Locator No. 0521-00-00501

**EXHIBIT B
Form of Note**

THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO "APPROVED INVESTORS," AS DEFINED HEREIN, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI**

**Registered
No. R-__**

**In an Aggregate Not to Exceed
\$1,414,000
plus Issuance Costs
(See Schedule A attached)**

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

**[TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE
(East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project)
SERIES 200_-A/B**

Rate of Interest: Maturity Date: Dated Date: CUSIP Number:
[__%][__%] August 22, 2026 _____ None

OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: See **SCHEDULE A** attached hereto.

The CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the principal amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date"), commencing on the first March 1 or September 1 following the City's acceptance or deemed acceptance, in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement, of the Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and East Bank Lofts, LLC, (the "Developer"), dated as of May 3, 2005, as amended (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), until all principal and interest accruing pursuant to this TIF Note is paid in full except as otherwise provided herein. The TIF Notes shall bear simple interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. _____ adopted by the Board of Aldermen on _____, 2007 (the "Note Ordinance"), or if not therein, then the Redevelopment Agreement.

THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS TIF NOTE TERMINATE AUGUST 22, 2026, WHICH IS TWENTY-THREE YEARS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE APPROVING ORDINANCE, WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

Subject to the preceding paragraph, the principal of and interest on this TIF Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in Article III of the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof, upon presentation and surrender of this TIF Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of or interest on this TIF Note shall be payable by check or draft or by wire transfer to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date (the "Owner").

This TIF Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200 -A/B," issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$1,414,000 plus Issuance Costs (the "Notes" or "TIF Notes"). The TIF Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The TIF Notes and the interest thereon shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest, by the Available Revenues and other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. "Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) the EATS Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the PILOTS Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as defined in Sections 99.805(10) of the Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 and Section 99.855 of the Act) of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area, as allocated and paid to the Finance Officer by the City's Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the EATs Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing district (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2002 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the Act), while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended all in accordance with Section 99.845 of the Act, as may be amended from time to time.

The Series A Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The Series B Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by the Available Revenues on a subordinate basis to the Series A Notes. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction.

Available Revenues in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date, first from the EATS Account and second from the PILOTS Account, for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

Second, to the Finance Officer of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which amounts shall be paid one half to the Finance Officer and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) Fourteen Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars and no/100 (\$14,800.00) or 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, unless the City has incurred costs pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes purchased and any fees to the paying agent pursuant to the Paying Agent Agreement;

Third, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any TIF Notes on such Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series A Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Sixth, for transfer to the Debt Service Reserve Fund such amount as may be required to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

Seventh, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Eighth, if no Series A Notes are Outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Ninth, if no Series A Notes are Outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Tenth, if no Series A Notes are Outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series B Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Eleventh, if no Series A Notes are Outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date; and

Twelfth, all other remaining money in the PILOTS Account and EATs Account of the Revenue Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

If monies available in the Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon at the same rate as the Series A Notes.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

The City covenants that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen of the City for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in Section 403 of the Note Ordinance.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 7.1 AND 7.2 OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are available for such purpose on such Payment Date as provided above.

The TIF Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such TIF Notes or portion of TIF Notes shall cease to bear interest. The redemption price of such TIF Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any TIF Note, there shall be prepared for the Owner a new TIF Note or Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All TIF Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

The TIF Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount.

This TIF Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this TIF Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Owner or the Owner's duly authorized agent.

THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS TIF NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO APPROVED INVESTORS AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" is defined in the Note Ordinance and includes, among others, (a) the Developer or any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

Subject to the limitations of the preceding paragraph, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange any TIF Note for a new TIF Note of the same maturity and in the same principal amount as the Outstanding principal amount of the TIF Note that was presented for transfer or exchange. Any TIF Note presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent.

This TIF Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Finance Officer.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the TIF Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI has executed this TIF Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor, Finance Officer and Treasurer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this TIF Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
Finance Officer

Attest:

(Seal)

City Register

Approved as to Form:

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: _____
Title: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17Ad-15).

SCHEDULE A
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This TIF Note is one of the Series 200__ - A/B TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

<u>Date⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Additions to Principal Amount⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>	<u>Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer</u>
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	

_____, _____

_____, _____

_____, _____

_____, _____

- (1) Date of approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as provided in Section 4.3 of the Redevelopment Agreement (which constitutes Date of Authentication with respect to such portion of the Note) or Payment Date.
- (2) Limited to denominations of \$100,000 or any \$1,000 increment in excess thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

EXHIBIT C

Form of Letter of Representations

_____, 20__

City of St. Louis
 City Hall
 Tucker and Market Streets
 St. Louis, Missouri 63103
 Attention: Mayor, Room 200
 Attention: Comptroller, Room 311

Re: Not to Exceed \$1,414,000 (plus Issuance Costs) City of St. Louis, Missouri, Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200__ - A/B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter is to provide you with certain representations and agreements with respect to the purchase by the undersigned of not to exceed \$1,414,000 (plus Issuance Costs) aggregate principal amount of Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (East Bank Lofts TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200__ -A/B (the "TIF Notes"), issued by the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"). The TIF Notes are secured in the manner set forth in Ordinance No. _____ of the City adopted on _____, 2007 (the "Note Ordinance"). The undersigned hereby represents to each of you and agrees with each of you, as follows:

- 1. The undersigned is an Approved Investor (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
- 2. The undersigned acknowledges that the City has not made any representation or warranty concerning the accuracy or completeness of any information furnished in connection with the purchase by the undersigned of the TIF Notes. Accordingly, the undersigned has not relied upon the City as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. As a sophisticated investor, the undersigned has made its own decision to purchase the TIF Notes based solely upon its own inquiry and analysis.
- 3. The undersigned understands that the TIF Notes do not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan or credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.
- 4. The undersigned is familiar with and has counsel whom are familiar with the federal and state legislation, rules, regulations and case law pertaining to the transfer and distribution of securities, including, but not limited to, disclosure obligations of the seller incident to any such transfer or distribution. The undersigned hereby covenants and agrees that the undersigned will not sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes or any interest therein in violation of applicable federal or state law or in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
- 5. The undersigned is purchasing the TIF Notes for its own account for investment (and not on behalf of another) and, other than a contemplated pledge of the TIF Notes, has no present intention of reselling the TIF Notes or dividing its interest therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned has the right to sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes at some future date determined by it, provided that such disposition is not in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
- 6. The undersigned acknowledges that the right to sell, assign, negotiate or otherwise transfer the TIF Notes shall be limited to Approved Investors (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
- 7. The undersigned agrees to indemnify and hold you harmless from any and all claims, judgments, attorneys' fees

and expenses of whatsoever nature, whether relating to litigation or otherwise, resulting from any attempted or affected sale, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation, mortgage or disposition of the TIF Notes in violation of this letter.

8. The undersigned has satisfied itself that the TIF Notes may be legally purchased by the undersigned.

Sincerely,

as Purchaser

By: _____
Title: _____

FIRST AMENDMENT TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this *“Amendment”*) is made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 2007, by and between the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI (the *“City”*), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri and 1511 Washington TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, (the *“Developer”*) as assignee of CHD Design Development, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City and the Developer are parties to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of December 23, 2005 (the *“Agreement”*), which sets forth the respective rights and obligations of the City and the Developer with regards to the redevelopment project relating to the building commonly known as the *“East Bank Lofts;”* and

WHEREAS, the City and the Developer desire to amend the Agreement in certain particulars as hereinafter set forth in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth hereinafter, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, the City and the Developer do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. Terms and phrases defined in the Agreement and the Note Ordinance shall have the same meanings when used herein unless noted otherwise to the contrary. To the extent any terms and phrases defined in the Agreement conflict with the terms and phrases defined in Ordinance No. _____, (the *“Note Ordinance”*), the Note Ordinance shall prevail. Terms and phrases defined in the Note Ordinance but not included in the Agreement are hereby added to the Agreement.

2. Article 3.4 of the Agreement as originally executed is hereby deleted in its entirety, and replaced with the following:

“3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than April 1, 2008 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in Section 7.5 of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond April 1, 2008.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers’ compensation, comprehensive public liability and builders’ risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work, including City Ordinance #65597, the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.”

3. The last sentence in Article V, Section 5.2 is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following sentence is inserted in lieu thereof: *“The TIF Notes shall be in a form substantially similar to that provided in the Note Ordinance.”*

4. Article V, Section 5.2.1 is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:

“Terms. The TIF Notes shall mature (subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity as provided in Article III hereof), on the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, or April 9, 2027. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum, determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) business days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the *“Pricing Date”*) based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the *“MMD”*) compiled by Municipal Market Data-Line® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or

its successors), using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated “AAA” that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%), if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is not exempt from federal income taxation (the “Taxable Rate”), or (ii) plus two percent (2.0%), if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is exempt from federal income taxation (the “Tax-Exempt Rate”); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear simple interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.”

5. Article V, Section 5.2.2 is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:

“Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes. Within a reasonable period of time not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer’s satisfaction of the conditions of Section 5.1 of this Agreement the City shall issue a TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this Section 5.2.2, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.”

6. Article V, Section 5.6 is hereby amended by deleting such text in its entirety and the following text is substituted in lieu thereof:

“Subordinate TIF Notes. (a) TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the “Subordinate TIF Notes”), such that no payment of principal of or interest on any such Subordinate TIF Notes may be made while any TIF Notes are Outstanding. All such Subordinate TIF Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in Sections 5.2 and 6.3 of this Agreement.

(b) If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance and this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding TIF Notes, the TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of notes subordinate to the TIF Bonds (the “Subordinate Obligations”). Each Subordinate Obligation shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Obligations shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.4 and 6.3** of this Agreement.”

7. Article V, Section 5.7 is hereby amended by deleting such text in its entirety and the following text is substituted in lieu thereof:

“City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate. The Finance Officer, on behalf of the City, shall have the right to select the designated placement agent or underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the placement agent and/or underwriter and the Finance Officer deem necessary for the issuance of TIF Notes or TIF Bonds), and disclosure or underwriter’s counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Notes and/or TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as determined in the sole discretion of the Finance Officer, on behalf of the City, and in accordance with the Note Ordinance.”

8. Article VI, Section 6.3 is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following text is substituted in lieu thereof:

“Application of Available Revenues. The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Revenue Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes issued under **Article V** of this Agreement as provided in the Note Ordinance.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in the Revenue Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided in the Note Ordinance on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen, for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding, a request for an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Revenue Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.”

9. Exhibit F is hereby deleted in its entirety, and all references to Exhibit F contained in the Agreement are of no further force and effect, it being the intent of this provision that the TIF Notes shall be in a form substantially similar to the form provided in the Note Ordinance.

10. Except as hereby amended, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain the same and in full force and effect.

[Signatures appear on the following page.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Amendment to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: _____
Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

Parrie May, City Register

Approved as to Form:

Patricia A. Hageman, City Counselor

“DEVELOPER”

1511 Washington TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Manager

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this ___ day of _____, 2008, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the City and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

[SEAL]

Print Name: _____

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this ___ day of _____, 2008, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the City and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

[SEAL]

Print Name: _____

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this ___ day of _____, 2008, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is a Manager of 1511 Washington TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said corporation, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said corporation's free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand in the City and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

[SEAL]

Print Name: _____

My Commission Expires:

Approved: March 31, 2008